# RealTime Transcriptions

TRANSCRIPTION OF THE

## COMMISSION OF INQUIRY

### MARIKANA

#### **BEFORE TRIBUNAL**

THE HONOURABLE MR JUSTICE FARLAM (RETIRED) - CHAIRPERSON MR TOKOTA SC
MS HEMRAJ SC

#### **HELD ON**

DAY 51 21 FEBRUARY 2013 PAGES 5461 TO 5584

#### **HELD AT**

CIVIC CENTRE, RUSTENBURG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE



#### © REALTIME TRANSCRIPTIONS

64 10<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Highlands North, Johannesburg P O Box 721, Highlands North, 2037 Tel: 011-440-3647 Fax: 011-440-9119 Cell: 083 273-5335 E-mail: realtime@pixie.co.za

Web Address: http://mysite.mweb.co.za/residents/pak06278

NCRA...

```
Page 5461
                                                                                                                         Page 5463
    [PROCEEDINGS ON 21 FEBRUARY 2013]
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                   1
                                                                                                Okay, and the question I
    [09:29] CHAIRPERSON:
2
                                    I'm happy to see that the
                                                                       wanted to ask you is in relation to - you remember when I
3
    power is restored, as is the water supply, so the toilets
                                                                   3
                                                                       showed you certain positions in exhibit L, and one of them
4
    are now in working order. So the Commission can resume.
                                                                   4
                                                                       was a path?
5
    Mr Semenya?
                                                                   5
                                                                             MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  I remember.
                                                                             MR MPOFU:
6
           MR SEMENYA SC:
                                   Chair and Commissioners,
                                                                   6
                                                                                                Now which road or path did you
7
    may I apologise on behalf of our team; I have not been
                                                                   7
                                                                       use on the 16th on your way to the koppie?
    around and I am part of the explanation for our late start
                                                                   8
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
8
                                                                                                  We used the path that we
9
    today. We attempted to -
                                                                   9
                                                                       usually take even when we go to Marikana.
10
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                  10
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                Yes, and which one is it?
                                 We received the message
    that we shouldn't start until we were informed that you
                                                                  11
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  It leads and moves in front
11
12
    were ready because you had to take instructions on what
                                                                  12
                                                                       of the kraal.
13
    happened yesterday. So I take it that's now all happened.
                                                                  13
                                                                             MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                Yes, is it the same on that
14
           MR SEMENYA SC:
                                    It has happened, Chair.
                                                                  14
                                                                       you showed the Commission yesterday?
15
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                  15
                                                                             MR PHATSHA:
                                 So that's why we can start.
                                    I'm indebted.
                                                                             MR MPOFU:
16
           MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                  16
                                                                                                And on the other days when you
17
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 Alright, that's fine.
                                                                  17
                                                                       were, you said you had been going to the koppie, which path
                                                                       did you use? And sorry, when I say "you," I mean you as in
18
    You're still under oath.
19
           SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):
                                              Yes.
                                                                  19
                                                                       singular.
20
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 Mr Mpofu, you're still busy
                                                                  20
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  I was walking on that same
21
    with your witness.
                                                                  21
                                                                       path on the road on which we usually travel.
22
           EXAMINATION BY MR MPOFU (CONTD.):
                                                          Thank
                                                                  22
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                Okay, now the next issue which
23
    you, Chairperson. Good morning, Mr Phatsha.
                                                                  23
                                                                       I wanted to cover with you is, remember we had a discussion
24
           MR PHATSHA:
                                Yes.
                                                                  24
                                                                       about your injuries?
25
           MR MPOFU:
                                                                  25
                                                                             MR PHATSHA:
                              Yes, unfortunately yesterday
                                                                                                  I remember.
                                                       Page 5462
                                                                                                                         Page 5464
    the power went off whilst you were in the middle of a
1
                                                                   1
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                 Okay, now once again we are in
2
    sentence. So what I'll do is I'll just ask the question
                                                                   2
                                                                       possession of your full medical report, but we didn't want
    again and then we'll take it from there. Yes, and just to
3
                                                                   3
                                                                       to burden the record. We've just attached to DDD4 a copy
4
    remind you, I had just asked you about the kind of weapons
                                                                   4
                                                                       of your J88. It's at the back of DDD4. Are you there?
5
    that you had been carrying on the 10th and the 11th on the
                                                                   5
                                                                       Okay, and at least it's a doctor's handwriting that one can
6
    one hand, which you said was a stick, and then you had said
                                                                       read. Under the clinical findings it says that there's a
                                                                   6
7
    by the 16th you had the "incula" and the bush knife.
                                                                   7
                                                                       "Crushed type distal left foot injury," and then there's a
8
           MR PHATSHA:
                               I remember.
                                                                   8
                                                                       question mark, "Close range shooting injury."
9
           MR MPOFU:
                                                                   9
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                             Yes, and now the question that
                                                                                                     The word is "shotgun"
10
    I had asked you was what had happened in between those two
                                                                  10
                                                                       actually.
11
    dates which had made you to change the nature of weapons
                                                                  11
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                 Shotgun, yes, that's correct.
12
    that you were carrying.
                                                                  12
                                                                       Thank you, Chairperson.
                                                                                                 "Close range shotgun injury."
13
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                  13
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                               Can I answer?
                                                                                                     Actually it's compound
14
           MR MPOFU:
                             Yes, please.
                                                                  14
                                                                       fracture -
15
                               It's because we were
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                  15
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                 "Compound fracture, soft
    attacked by NUM.
16
                                                                  16
                                                                       tissue loss. Distal left big toe and toe next to the big
17
           MR MPOFU:
                             Yes, and so that I understand,
                                                                  17
                                                                       toe." That seems to be a kind of summarised version of
18
    but what did you intend to do with the weapons?
                                                                  18
                                                                       your injuries. Is that consistent with your own
           MR PHATSHA:
19
                               I wanted to use them to
                                                                  19
                                                                       experience?
20
    protect or defend myself in case NUM came and attacked us,
                                                                  20
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   That's correct.
21
    like before.
                                                                  21
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                 And can you also confirm that
22
           MR MPOFU:
                             Okay, now the next question
                                                                  22
                                                                       - and if it's necessary we will produce the documents, but
                                                                       generally speaking part of the treatment you received
    is, you've already testified that you lived in a shack.
                                                                  23
24 Where is that shack? What is the name of the township?
                                                                  24
                                                                       involved some kind of skin graft where a piece of your
           MR PHATSHA:
                            It's called Nkaneng.
                                                                       thigh was cut off to augment the lost tissue on your foot?
```

1	Page 5465 MR PHATSHA: That's correct.	1	Page 5467 available already, but we will investigate at teatime what
2	MR MPOFU: Has the injury completely	2	the position is, and I think while Mr Tip is happy to
3	healed now?	3	proceed without –
4	MR PHATSHA: I'm not completely healed.	4	MR MPOFU: Yes, Chairperson, I thought it
5	MR MPOFU: Yes, and when was the first	5	was to do with the witness. Sorry, sorry.
6	time that you were able to wear a shoe, even a soft shoe,	6	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR TIP SC: Thank
7	on the side that was injured?	7	you. Mr Phatsha, as I follow your evidence first in the
8	MR PHATSHA: I started in December.	8	statement and your oral testimony here, you're unable to
9	MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson, I have	9	assist the Commission at all with any of the discussions
10	nothing further.	10	and decisions taken at the meetings of the RDOs on 10
11	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, are you going	11	August 2012 and 11 August 2012. Would I be correct?
12	to cross-examine first or are you reserving your cross-	12	MR PHATSHA: That is so.
13	examination until one of your learned friends had cross-	13	MR TIP SC: And am I also correct in
14	examined?	14	understanding that you are not able to say anything from
15	MR MADLANGA SC: Mr Chairman, we reserve	15	your personal knowledge as to what happened at the NUM
16	our cross-examination, but Mr Mojapelo will do it at the	16	office on Saturday, 11 August 2012?
17	end of cross-examination. Thank you.	17	MR PHATSHA: That is so.
18	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Semenya, I take it you	18	MR TIP SC: What I do want to put to you
19	wish to be the first cross-examiner from the parties. Is	19	is that there is evidence before the Commission that what
20	that correct?	20	happened essentially on 11 August is that there was a very
21	MR SEMENYA SC: Chair, I have, with your	21	large march of strikers to the NUM office and they
22	permission, asked Mr Tip to go before I do.	22	approached the NUM office with hostile intent.
23	CHAIRPERSON: Alright.	23	MR PHATSHA: I hear.
24	MR SEMENYA SC: And Mr Motau next, and	24	MR TIP SC: And that it was a group that
25	then I'll follow thereafter.	25	was armed with knobkieries and spears and, according to one
1	Page 5466	1	Page 5468
1	Page 5466 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau	1 2	witness, some pangas.
2	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau	2	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and
2	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The	2	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the	2 3 4	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time
2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but	2	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I	2 3 4 5	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –  CHAIRPERSON:  How do you know that?
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but	2 3 4 5 6	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal	2 3 4 5 6 7	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and  no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time  debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –  CHAIRPERSON:  How do you know that? I  understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. And it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August. MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August. MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.  CHAIRPERSON: I take it he's referring to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August. MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to the NUM office, because you were not there and you didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.  CHAIRPERSON: I take it he's referring to the statement that was discussed at the meeting we held	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –  CHAIRPERSON:  How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA:  I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.  MR TIP SC:  Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to the NUM office, because you were not there and you didn't see them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.  CHAIRPERSON: I take it he's referring to the statement that was discussed at the meeting we held before we started yesterday.  MR MPOFU: Oh, okay. Sorry. I thought it was the statement of the witness.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –  CHAIRPERSON:  How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA:  I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.  MR TIP SC:  Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to the NUM office, because you were not there and you didn't see them.  MR PHATSHA:  It is because I met them on my way there.  MR TIP SC:  Yes, you were on the way
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.  CHAIRPERSON: I take it he's referring to the statement that was discussed at the meeting we held before we started yesterday.  MR MPOFU: Oh, okay. Sorry. I thought it was the statement of the witness.  CHAIRPERSON: The redacted statement -	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but – CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August. MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing. MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to the NUM office, because you were not there and you didn't see them.  MR PHATSHA: It is because I met them on my way there.  MR TIP SC: Yes, you were on the way there; they were fleeing. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.  CHAIRPERSON: I take it he's referring to the statement that was discussed at the meeting we held before we started yesterday.  MR MPOFU: Oh, okay. Sorry. I thought it was the statement of the witness.  CHAIRPERSON: The redacted statement -  MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you, Chairperson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –  CHAIRPERSON:  How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA:  I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.  MR TIP SC:  Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to the NUM office, because you were not there and you didn't see them.  MR PHATSHA:  It is because I met them on my way there.  MR TIP SC:  Yes, you were on the way there; they were fleeing. Correct?  MR PHATSHA:  Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.  CHAIRPERSON: I take it he's referring to the statement that was discussed at the meeting we held before we started yesterday.  MR MPOFU: Oh, okay. Sorry. I thought it was the statement of the witness.  CHAIRPERSON: The redacted statement -  MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you, Chairperson.  CHAIRPERSON: - which is, as I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –  CHAIRPERSON:  How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA:  I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.  MR TIP SC:  Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to the NUM office, because you were not there and you didn't see them.  MR PHATSHA:  It is because I met them on my way there.  MR TIP SC:  Yes, you were on the way there; they were fleeing. Correct?  MR PHATSHA:  Yes.  MR TIP SC:  Yes, I'm going to move on.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.  CHAIRPERSON: I take it he's referring to the statement that was discussed at the meeting we held before we started yesterday.  MR MPOFU: Oh, okay. Sorry. I thought it was the statement of the witness.  CHAIRPERSON: The redacted statement -  MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you, Chairperson.  CHAIRPERSON: - which is, as I understand, going to be made available.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA: No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC: I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –  CHAIRPERSON: How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA: I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to the NUM office, because you were not there and you didn't see them.  MR PHATSHA: It is because I met them on my way there.  MR TIP SC: Yes, you were on the way there; they were fleeing. Correct?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR TIP SC: Yes, I'm going to move on.  The fact is, Mr Phatsha, that the members of the NUM who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so it's Tip, Motau  MR TIP SC: Thank you, Chair. The position is that we have not as yet received a copy of the statement that came under discussion yesterday, but nevertheless, in order not to waste further time today, I propose to deal with a couple of topics that I can deal with without that statement, I believe. If anything arises from it, once it has been produced then we'll raise it accordingly, if necessary. Mr Phatsha, as I understand your evidence –  MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, I don't want to interrupt my learned colleague. I don't know which statement it is that he has not received.  CHAIRPERSON: I take it he's referring to the statement that was discussed at the meeting we held before we started yesterday.  MR MPOFU: Oh, okay. Sorry. I thought it was the statement of the witness.  CHAIRPERSON: The redacted statement -  MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you, Chairperson.  CHAIRPERSON: - which is, as I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	witness, some pangas.  MR PHATSHA:  No pangas were carried, and no sharp objects were carried.  MR TIP SC:  I'm not going to spend time debating that with you. I've put the essence of it, but –  CHAIRPERSON:  How do you know that? I understood you to say that you couldn't tell us anything about what happened at the NUM office on the 11th of August.  MR PHATSHA:  I saw them when they were returning and running, fleeing.  MR TIP SC:  Thank you, Chair. And it follows from that, Mr Phatsha, that you are not in a position to say anything about the composition of the group and what they were carrying whilst they were on the way to the NUM office, because you were not there and you didn't see them.  MR PHATSHA:  It is because I met them on my way there.  MR TIP SC:  Yes, you were on the way there; they were fleeing. Correct?  MR PHATSHA:  Yes.  MR TIP SC:  Yes, I'm going to move on.

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

1	Page 5469 somewhere to attack them. Do you agree?	1	Page 5471 MR PHATSHA: I don't know anything about
2	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Tip, I don't understand	2	that.
3	how you can expect him to answer that. He says he only	3	MR TIP SC: Well, let me again try and
4	came in that vicinity after the main events were over, when	4	abbreviate it. On the occasions that you went to the
5	the people were, the strikers were coming away from the NUM	5	koppie, any occasion, on the 12th, the 13th, the 14th, the
6	office. He doesn't know what happened before that. So I	6	15th, the 16th, did you hear people talking about the fact
7	don't think I can allow that question.	7	that on the Sunday, the 12th of August, two Lonmin security
8	MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, apart from	8	personnel had been killed?
9	that, that is not the evidence. The evidence is not that	9	MR PHATSHA: I heard about that.
10	they were in the office –	10	MR TIP SC: When did you hear about that?
11	CHAIRPERSON: It's been disallowed, so	11	MR PHATSHA: I heard about that on the
12	you don't have to deal with it further.	12	15th.
13	MR MPOFU: Well, Chairperson, in case if	13	MR TIP SC: Did you also hear about the
14	it's put, or rephrased in a different way –	14	fact that two people had been killed on the night of the
15	CHAIRPERSON: If it's rephrased in a	15	12th of August at the K4 Shaft?
16	different way, you can deal with it, if he can ask the	16	MR HANABE: Where?
17	witness a question that the witness will be in a answer,	17	MR TIP SC: K4 Shaft.
18	but in as much as the witness wasn't there at the time the	18	MR HANABE: K4?
19	events in the vicinity of the office took place, I'm not	19	MR TIP SC: K4 Shaft.
20	sure he can ask any question about it. But anyway, I've	20	MR PHATSHA: I never heard of that.
21	disallowed the question. The question is no longer going	21	MR TIP SC: Did you hear about an
22	to be answered, so you don't have to concern yourself with	22	incident on the 13th of August, the Monday, at which two
23	it for the moment.	23	police officers had died, two strikers, and one civilian?
24	MR TIP SC: Chair, it was not a very well	24	MR PHATSHA: I heard.
25	formulated question. I propose to reformulate it, and the	25	MR TIP SC: And when did you hear that?
			<u>,</u>
	Page 5470		Page 5472
1	point is this, Mr Phatsha, you knew that there was a very	1	MR PHATSHA: I heard about that on the
2	large group of strikers who went to the NUM office.	2	16th.
3	MR PHATSHA: That is so.	3	MD TID CC. Did you been as newborn even
4	MR TIP SC: And you did not at any time		MR TIP SC: Did you hear, or perhaps even
5	,	4	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the
)	on that day find that there was a group of NUM persons who	4 5	, ,
6	on that day find that there was a group of NUM persons who were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or		see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the
		5	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?
6	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or	5 6	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there.
6 7	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?	5 6 7	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been
6 7 8	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the	5 6 7 8	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did
6 7 8 9	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at	5 6 7 8 9	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.
6 7 8 9 10	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?	5 6 7 8 9	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you
6 7 8 9 10 11	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days, 12, 13, 14. Is that right?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.  MR TIP SC:  You never heard that on that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days,  12, 13, 14. Is that right?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was just spending a short time there and would leave after that.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.  MR TIP SC:  You never heard that on that Sunday morning another very large group of strikers had
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days, 12, 13, 14. Is that right?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was just spending a short time there and would leave after that.  MR TIP SC: Let me abbreviate it, Mr	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.  MR TIP SC:  You never heard that on that Sunday morning another very large group of strikers had been on their way to the NUM office when they were met by
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days,  12, 13, 14. Is that right?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was just spending a short time there and would leave after that.  MR TIP SC: Let me abbreviate it, Mr  Phatsha. From the 11th to the 16th of August you did not at	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there.  MR TIP SC: And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC: So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA: No.  MR TIP SC: You never heard that on that Sunday morning another very large group of strikers had been on their way to the NUM office when they were met by some Lonmin security men?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days,  12, 13, 14. Is that right?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was just spending a short time there and would leave after that.  MR TIP SC: Let me abbreviate it, Mr  Phatsha. From the 11th to the 16th of August you did not at any time see any NUM members attacking strikers?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.  MR TIP SC:  You never heard that on that Sunday morning another very large group of strikers had been on their way to the NUM office when they were met by some Lonmin security men?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days, 12, 13, 14. Is that right?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was just spending a short time there and would leave after that.  MR TIP SC: Let me abbreviate it, Mr Phatsha. From the 11th to the 16th of August you did not at any time see any NUM members attacking strikers?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I never saw them.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.  MR TIP SC:  You never heard that on that Sunday morning another very large group of strikers had been on their way to the NUM office when they were met by some Lonmin security men?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  That concludes our questions,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days,  12, 13, 14. Is that right?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was just spending a short time there and would leave after that.  MR TIP SC: Let me abbreviate it, Mr  Phatsha. From the 11th to the 16th of August you did not at any time see any NUM members attacking strikers?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I never saw them.  MR TIP SC: Now you went even briefly to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.  MR TIP SC:  You never heard that on that Sunday morning another very large group of strikers had been on their way to the NUM office when they were met by some Lonmin security men?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  That concludes our questions, Chair.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days, 12, 13, 14. Is that right?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was just spending a short time there and would leave after that.  MR TIP SC: Let me abbreviate it, Mr  Phatsha. From the 11th to the 16th of August you did not at any time see any NUM members attacking strikers?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I never saw them.  MR TIP SC: Now you went even briefly to the koppie to find out what was happening about the strike	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.  MR TIP SC:  You never heard that on that Sunday morning another very large group of strikers had been on their way to the NUM office when they were met by some Lonmin security men?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  That concludes our questions, Chair.  CHAIRPERSON:  Thank you, Mr Tip. Mr
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	were attacking strikers at the Wonderkop Stadium or anywhere in that vicinity?  [09:49] MR PHATSHA: I never saw it.  MR TIP SC: And on the 12th of August did you ever see any NUM members attacking strikers in the vicinity of the koppie or anywhere else in Wonderkop or at Lonmin generally?  MR PHATSHA: I was not there on that day.  MR TIP SC: You told us that you had gone at least for a brief time to the koppie on all three days,  12, 13, 14. Is that right?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was just spending a short time there and would leave after that.  MR TIP SC: Let me abbreviate it, Mr  Phatsha. From the 11th to the 16th of August you did not at any time see any NUM members attacking strikers?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I never saw them.  MR TIP SC: Now you went even briefly to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	see, that a man had been killed in the near vicinity of the koppie on 14 August?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not there.  MR TIP SC:  And when you heard these reports about the incidents that you did hear about, did you understand that some of your fellow strikers had been involved in those incidents?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  So when for instance you heard that two Lonmin security men had been killed on Sunday, the 12th, you had no idea about what had taken place. Is that what you're saying?  MR PHATSHA:  No.  MR TIP SC:  You never heard that on that Sunday morning another very large group of strikers had been on their way to the NUM office when they were met by some Lonmin security men?  MR PHATSHA:  I never heard about that.  MR TIP SC:  That concludes our questions, Chair.

```
Page 5473
                                                                                                                            Page 5475
1
           CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC:
                                                         Yes,
                                                                         that for the first time?
    thank you, Chair and members of the Commission. Mr
                                                                     2
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    I heard about it for the
    Phatsha, as I understand your evidence, you say that you
3
                                                                         first time on the 10th.
    only joined the strike on the 10th of August 2012. Is that
4
                                                                     4
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                     And can I then assume from
                                                                         your answer that you have no idea, or you had no idea at
5
    correct?
6
           MR PHATSHA:
                               That is so.
                                                                     6
                                                                         least as at the 10th of August, about any interactions which
7
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                And I want to assume that
                                                                     7
                                                                         had taken place between the RDOs and Mr Da Costa?
    at the time when you joined the strike you must have come
                                                                     8
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    I knew nothing about that.
8
                                                                     9
9
    to find out about other incidents which had taken place,
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                     And can I also assume that
10
    such as for example the demands which had been made by RDOs
                                                                         when you joined the strike on the 10th of August, you were
11
    at that stage. Correct?
                                                                    11
                                                                         aware that the strike was an unlawful strike?
12
                                                                    12
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    Yes, I knew that it was
                               That is so.
13
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                Can I also assume that you,
                                                                    13
                                                                         unprotected.
14
    or you did find out that on the 21st of June 2012 certain
                                                                    14
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                     And you were also aware
15
    RDOs marched to the offices of Mr Da Costa, where they had
                                                                    15
                                                                         that management's position was that all demands should be
16
    a meeting with him?
                                                                         addressed through the collective bargaining structures?
17
           MR PHATSHA:
                               I know nothing about that.
                                                                    17
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    That is so.
18
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                You at the time of joining
                                                                    18
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                     And as I understood your
19
    the strike did not know that on the 21st of June a demand of
                                                                    19
                                                                         evidence, you stated that from 1982 to around December 2012
20
    R12 500, after deduction, had been made by RDOs to Mr Da
                                                                    20
                                                                         you were a member of NUM. Is that correct?
21
    Costa?
                                                                    21
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    That is so.
22
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                    22
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                I don't think he worked at
                                                                                                     And at the time when you
23
    Karee. Remember his evidence yesterday was he worked at
                                                                    23
                                                                         joined the strike as at the 10th of August, you were aware
24
    the Eastern Platinum, at a shaft known as the Bob Shaft,
                                                                    24
                                                                         that the RDOs had taken a position that they do not, or
25
    and so the -
                                                                         they did not want to involve any unions. Is that correct?
                                                        Page 5474
                                                                                                                            Page 5476
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
1
                                 Chair, I'm asking -
                                                                     1
                                                                                                    That is so.
           CHAIRPERSON:
2
                                 It might be helpful to
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                      And you were aware at the
3
    approach the matter on that basis. But what you're talking
                                                                         time when you joined the strike that the NUM had made its
4
    about happened at Karee. We don't even know if he knows of
                                                                         position clear that it was not in support of the strike.
5
    Mr Da Costa, who Mr Da Costa is. You remember he's one of
                                                                     5
                                                                         Correct?
    the people in charge of the Karee Shaft.
                                                                     6
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
6
                                                                                                    I had already heard about
7
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Chair, I'm fully aware of
                                                                     7
                                                                         that.
    that fact. What I'm probing with the witness is as at the
                                                                     8
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                      And you also found out, did
8
9
    time when he joined the strike on the 10th of August -
                                                                         you not, that the NUM was making a concerted effort to
           CHAIRPERSON:
10
                                 I understand -
                                                                         assist people who wanted to go to work, to be able to do
                                                                    10
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 - which facts did he come
                                                                    11
                                                                         so?
11
                                                                    12
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
12
    to know.
                                                                                                    I heard about that.
13
                                                                    13
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 No, I understand. I'm just
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                      And surely all of the
14
    saying to you, you might be able to cross-examine him in a
                                                                    14
                                                                         actions of the NUM at the time must have made the strikers
15
    more focused way if you start with the fact that first the
                                                                    15
                                                                         to be very unhappy. Correct?
    facts that you put to him happened at Karee. Mr Da Costa
                                                                    16
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
16
                                                                                                    They never liked it.
17
    is at Karee; he's not at Karee. You can take it from
                                                                    17
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                      And the reason is obvious
                                                                         why they did not. It is because the strikers viewed the
18
    there. You might get to the point you're trying to get to
                                                                    18
19
    quicker.
                                                                         conduct of NUM as aimed to weaken the strike and ensure
20
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Thank you, Chair. Mr
                                                                    20
                                                                         that it does not succeed. Correct?
21
    Phatsha, you did come to find out that there was a demand
                                                                    21
                                                                                MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    That is so.
22 of R12 500, after deductions, which was put, or demanded by
                                                                    22
                                                                                MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                      Mr Mabuyakhulu told the
                                                                         Commission that as at the 9th of August there was a rumour
    the RDOs. Am I correct?
                                                                    23
        MR PHATSHA:
                                That is so.
                                                                    24
                                                                         that members of NUM were seen driving around in a Quantum
           MR MOTAU SC:
                               When did you find out about
                                                                         and they were shooting at the strikers. Did you get to
```

```
Page 5477
                                                                                                                         Page 5479
     find out about that as well?
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   That is so.
                                                                   1
2
            MR MPOFU:
                               Chairperson, that is not the
                                                                   2
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    And you came to find out
3
    evidence.
                                                                   3
                                                                       about that decision that was reached at the meeting.
            MR MOTAU SC:
4
                                  Oh, I'm sorry, the 10th, not
                                                                   4
                                                                       Correct?
5
    the 9th.
                                                                   5
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   I never heard about it
            MR PHATSHA:
                                                                   6
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
6
                                 I never heard about that.
                                                                                                    But you associate yourself
7
                                                                   7
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And it is quite obvious
                                                                       with that decision, and the reasons thereof are similar to
    then that with the strikers being unhappy about what they
                                                                   8
                                                                       the ones that are stated by Mr Mabuyakhulu. Am I correct?
8
                                                                   9
9
     attributed to NUM, rightly or wrongly, they decided that
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   That is so.
    they must take certain steps to address the situation.
                                                                  10
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    So if you read that
10
     Correct?
                                                                  11
                                                                       statement, you will see - or rather, if you read that
11
12
                                                                  12
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 I don't know about that.
                                                                       paragraph, you will see that Mr Mabuyakhulu says the
13
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  So you're telling the
                                                                  13
                                                                       reasons why they did not want the unions to be involved, it
14
     Commission that the strikers were holding certain views
                                                                       is because the unions were not keen on pursuing the matter
15
     which they were attributing to NUM, rightly or wrongly,
                                                                       only on behalf of the RDOs, in other words to the exclusion
    which were aimed at defeating the strike, and they took no
                                                                       of the entire workforce. You see that?
16
                                                                  16
     decisions to address that situation. Is that what you want
                                                                  17
17
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   That is so.
18
     the Commission to believe?
                                                                  18
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    So in other words, it is
19
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 That is so.
                                                                  19
                                                                       not that the unions did not want to engage in negotiations,
20
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Right, when you joined the
                                                                  20
                                                                       but it is only the method by which the RDOs were proposing
                                                                       that the unions were not in agreement with. Correct?
21
    strike, Mr Phatsha, you also associated yourself with the
                                                                  21
                                                                  22
                                                                       Unless you want to change.
22
     decision that at least that the NUM, as your union at the
23
     time, should not get involved. Correct?
                                                                  23
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   That is so.
                                                                  24
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
24
     [10:09] MR PHATSHA:
                                    That is so.
                                                                                                    So then, Sir, I want to put
                                                                       it to you that if there's anyone who'll want to argue that
25
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  May I ask you to turn to
                                                       Page 5478
                                                                                                                         Page 5480
    exhibit BBB8? It's the statement of Mr Mabuyakhulu, in
                                                                       there is a different reason other than what is articulated
1
                                                                       in paragraph 2, and what you also say that you also
2
    paragraph 2 thereof.
3
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 Remember he can't read: he
                                                                   3
                                                                       associate yourself with, that person will be incorrect. Do
4
    just signed his name. So you may have to read it -
                                                                   4
                                                                       you have a comment?
                                                                   5
5
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Yes, yes, I am mindful of
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                Chairperson, I'm sorry to do
    that -
                                                                       this, but surely that question cannot be fair, when in that
6
                                                                   6
7
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                   7
                                 Anyway, it will have to be
    translated to him, I think, as well.
                                                                   8
8
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                    I have difficulty
9
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                   9
                                 Do you have it, Sir?
                                                                       understanding it myself, so if I can say with my -
           MR PHATSHA:
10
                                                                  10
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                Yes, because in that paragraph
                               Yes.
           MR MOTAU SC:
11
                                 You will see in paragraph 2
                                                                  11
                                                                       three reasons are -
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
12
    of the statement of Mr Mabuyakhulu he says that, "On the 9th
                                                                  12
                                                                                                    If I could say with my, I
13
    of August 2012 there was a meeting of all RDOs from Karee,
                                                                  13
                                                                       hope we regard it as my customary modesty -
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
14
    Rowland, and Eastern Companies. The meeting was held at
                                                                  14
                                                                                                Sorry, Chair.
                                                                  15
15
    Wonderkop outside the stadium. In that meeting we
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                    If I can't understand it, I
    discussed the salaries of the RDOs," and as I understood
16
                                                                       would be surprised if the witness can understand it. So
17
    it, you were not present at that meeting. Correct?
                                                                  17
                                                                       perhaps the cross-examiner can rephrase the question in a
18
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                       manner comprehensible to me and then there may also be a
                               Yes, I was not there.
                                                                  18
                                                                  19
                                                                       chance that the witness will understand it before answering
19
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 He proceeds to state that,
                                                                  20
    "In that meeting it was decided that no union should be
                                                                       it.
21
    engaged in the wage negotiations. The reason for the
                                                                  21
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    Okay, Chair, let me deal
22 decision were that the RDOs belongs to different unions and
                                                                       with it differently. Sir, apart from the reasons which are
   we wanted to negotiate only for the RDOs without involving
                                                                  23
                                                                       articulated by Mr Mabuyakhulu, which you say you associated
24 other employees, which the unions were not keen to do." Do
                                                                  24
                                                                       yourself with, are there any other reasons why you
   you see that?
                                                                       personally did not want the NUM to be involved, as your
  ARCHIVE FOR
```

2

25

MR MPOFU:

Page 5483

Page 5484

Page 5481 then union, in the negotiations of your salary increase? you'll be able to ask the guestion that you want to ask. I 2 MR PHATSHA: The problem we had as RDO is can see what they are, but I take it the witness doesn't 3 that if we forwarded our problems to the union, that in get it. Read the whole paragraph and then ask the 4 fact they were not listening to us RDOs. 5 5 MR MOTAU SC: And is there any other persist in her objection. 6 MR MOTAU SC: reason? 6 7 MR PHATSHA: 7 There's no other reason. 8 MR MOTAU SC: 8 You see, I find it very 9 9 difficult to reconcile your reason which you've just given now with the earlier one that you had given, and let me 10 MR HANABE: 10 11 MR PHATSHA: tell you why. In terms of the initial reason we agreed it 11 12 MR MOTAU SC: 12 is not that the unions were refusing to engage on your 13 behalf, but they were only saying they were not keen to do it only on behalf of the RDOs. In other words, they wanted 14 14 15 to include the entire workforce, and your evidence was you to. Remember that? did not agree with that approach. Are you able to clarify? 16 MR PHATSHA: 16 That is so. 17 MR HANABE: He says he doesn't understand 17 MR MOTAU SC: 18 verv well. 19 MR MOTAU SC: Mr Phatsha, I read to you 19 20 part of paragraph 2 of Mr Mabuyakhulu's statement, which 20 says that the reason why RDOs wanted to exclude the unions, 21 that you and I discussed. 21 22 MR PHATSHA: 22 it is because the unions were of the view that they should 23 - or rather, they were not keen to only negotiate on behalf 23 MR MOTAU SC: 24 of the RDOs. You remember that? 24 25 MR PHATSHA: 25 Yes Page 5482 than the two reasons that we have discussed, is there any

questions, and I think you may find that Ms Barnes may not Mr Phatsha, before I read the entire paragraph, you will recall that I invited you to state your own reasons, other than the ones you had already agreed with. You recall? And your answer was that -He's asking me to repeat. I remember. And your answer was that the RDOs' demands were not being - or rather, whenever RDOs were putting up their demands, they were not being listened And I asked you that personally do you have any other reasons for not wanting the NUM to be included in the negotiations. You recall I asked that? In other words, apart from the two reasons I don't remember it. Okay, other than the reasons that we've discussed, and I will proceed to read the remainder of the paragraph, but before I do so, other

MS BARNES: Chair, I'm sorry to 1 2 interrupt, but perhaps my learned colleague should read the 3 entire paragraph to him, because that's not the only 4 reason. He's put it to the witness as though the first 5 reason he read is the only reason. There's another reason 6 given in paragraph 2. 7 MR MOTAU SC: Chairperson, with respect, I mean people are going to have an opportunity to cross-8 9 examine and if they want to re-examine and clarify the evidence -10 CHAIRPERSON: 11 No, no, no, the objection 12 is taken that your cross-examination is unfair because you 13 suggested to the witness that a particular reason was the 14 only reason, whereas in fact the paragraph gives another 15 reason, at least one other reason, and in fact there are three reasons, we think, but the suggestion is that the 16 17 question is unfair, and that's the objection. It doesn't 18 help to say I've asked an unfair question but never mind, 19 somebody else will have an opportunity to cross-examine later and clear it up. That's not the way that things 21 work. So maybe you should put the whole paragraph to the 22 witness. I mean you say if you read the paragraph; you know this witness can't read, so that, if I may say, is an 24 inappropriate way of introducing the question anyway, but perhaps you should read the whole paragraph to him and then

ARCHIVE FOR JUSTICE

3 NUM to negotiate on your behalf? 4 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, I'm sorry, 5 really. This is, I'm totally lost now. Firstly Mr -6 CHAIRPERSON: I don't think you should be 7 lost at this point. He said you've given two reasons; he's 8 saying, was there another one. 9 MR MOTAU SC: That's all. 10 MR MPOFU: No, no, Chairperson -11 CHAIRPERSON: And the witness can either 12 say yes, there was, or there wasn't. 13 MR MPOFU: No, Chair, with the greatest 14 respect, what has now happened is Mr Motau was asking the 15 questions as you put it to him, on the basis that there was 16 one reason and another one sought from the witness. The 17 actual situation is that Mr Motau had discussed two reasons 18 with the witness, and if he got a third one or didn't get 19 it - I don't want to pre-empt the answer - it would be a 20 third reason, because he himself had said to the witness 21 the issue of two different unions, and the witness said yes, and then he spoke about the issue of RDOs versus the 23 workforce; that's two. 24 CHAIRPERSON: Yes.

Now if he wants a third reason

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

other reason on your part which made you to not want the

```
Page 5485
                                                                                                                         Page 5487
    then he must say it. He can't now ask questions on the
                                                                       know that that's happening. So would you do that in
    basis that there's one reason that has been canvassed.
                                                                   2
                                                                       future, please?
2
3
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 Yes, Mr Motau, I think you
                                                                   3
                                                                              MR HANABE:
                                                                                                  I will do that, Commissioner,
4
    can reformulate the question in a way which avoids the
                                                                   4
                                                                       thank you.
5
    objection.
                                                                   5
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    Yes, and in addition to
                                                                       that I then asked you for any additional reason and you
6
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Alright. Sir, let's just
                                                                   6
7
                                                                   7
    get around this. It's a very simple issue. Let's go back
                                                                       gave us the reason, you said it is because whenever RDOs
    to paragraph 2 and just identify the aspect of that
                                                                   8
                                                                       were putting up demands, they were not being listened to.
8
9
                                                                   9
    paragraph which you agreed with, and you associated
                                                                       Remember you confirmed that part?
10
    yourself with it. You said you agree with the resolution
                                                                  10
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   Yes, it is like that.
11
    that was reached at the meeting of the 9th of August 2012,
                                                                  11
                                                                       [10:29] MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                       And then I asked you
                                                                  12
12
    at which you were not present, where it was decided that no
                                                                       whether other than those aspects that we have discussed,
13
    union should be engaged in the wage negotiation, and you
                                                                       are there any other reasons on your part which motivated
14
    said, "Correct." Right?
                                                                  14
                                                                       the decision for you not wanting NUM to negotiate on your
15
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                  15
                                                                       behalf?
                                That is so.
                                                                  16
16
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Then I discussed the
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   I don't have any other
17
    following reasons, which you agreed with, and you said you
                                                                  17
                                                                       reason.
18
    associate yourself with, which is, which Mr Mabuyakhulu
                                                                  18
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    Sir, what I'm then putting
19
    puts as follows. "The reasons for the decision were that
                                                                  19
                                                                       to you is that the reason that was advanced by the unions -
20
    the RDOs belonged to different unions and we wanted to
                                                                  20
                                                                       and I hear, Mr Interpreter, you keep referring to one
21
    negotiate only for the RDOs, without involving other
                                                                  21
                                                                       union; that paragraph referred to unions and their
22
    employees." You see that?
                                                                  22
                                                                       positions that was articulated, so the impression that I
23
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                  23
                                                                       gain from that part that I had read, being the position
                                That is so.
24
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 And we agreed that you also
                                                                  24
                                                                       that was held by the unions, is that they were not averse
25
                                                                       to negotiating on your behalf, or on behalf of the RDOs,
    associated yourself with that reason. Correct?
                                                                                                                         Page 5488
                                                       Page 5486
           MR PHATSHA:
1
                                That is so.
                                                                       but the only point of difference was that they held the
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                       view that negotiations should not only be held on behalf of
2
                                 You also agreed that you
3
    were aware that the unions were not keen to only negotiate
                                                                   3
                                                                       RDOs, to the exclusion of the entire workforce. What is
4
    on behalf of the RDOs to the exclusion of the entire
                                                                   4
                                                                       your comment?
                                                                   5
5
    workforce. Correct?
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   I hear that.
           MR PHATSHA:
                                I heard about that.
                                                                   6
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
6
                                                                                                    Do you have any comment?
7
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                   7
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                 Mr Interpreter, in future
                                                                   8
8
    when he asks you to repeat something, would you please just
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    And you will see later when
9
    say "He's asking me to repeat it," and I think it's
                                                                       we deal with the eventual wage agreement that was signed,
    important when the record is read later that there's
                                                                  10
                                                                       that the various increases were given to the different
10
    certain questions he answers without any difficulty; the
                                                                  11
                                                                       workforces and not only to the RDOs. You do know that.
11
12
    others where he asks the question to be repeated. They may
                                                                  12
                                                                       Correct?
                                                                  13
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
13
    not be significant, but on the other hand those who read
                                                                                                   I heard about it.
14
    the record later may think some of them are. So would you
                                                                  14
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    Let's just move to another
15
    please do that in future?
                                                                  15
                                                                       aspect. In respect of the march of the 11th of August to
                                                                       the NUM offices, I understood your evidence to be that you
16
           MR HANABE:
                               I didn't hear, Commissioner.
                                                                  16
17
    You mean if he says I must repeat, must I also say -
                                                                  17
                                                                       were not present at that march, but you only met with the
18
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 Just say, "He asked me to
                                                                       strikers when they were returning, and when they were
    repeat it," and then you can repeat it. You don't have to,
                                                                  19
                                                                       actually fleeing, after you had heard a gunshot. Is that
    I mean you obviously interpret to him, but you don't - you
                                                                  20
                                                                       correct?
21
    see, the transcribers only transcribe what's said in
                                                                  21
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   That is so.
22 English, so that if a question is put in Xhosa, the witness
                                                                  22
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    So which means you were not
23 says "Please repeat it," and you then repeat it, the reader
                                                                  23
                                                                       present during the march. Correct?
24 of the transcript won't know that that's what happened. So
                                                                  24
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   I was not present.
```

25

25 if you say, "He's asked me to repeat," then the reader will

ARCHIVE FOR JUSTICE

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

And can I just ask you to

MR MOTAU SC:

Page 5489 Page 5491 turn to your statement at paragraph 4, DDD1. You will see MR PHATSHA: I heard it said that two that paragraph 4 states the opposite of what you're telling people died. 2 3 us, because paragraph 4 says, "I was present during the 3 MR MOTAU SC: Mr Phatsha, sorry, just 4 march to the NUM offices on 11 August 2012, but was at the 4 before I continue with the information that you received 5 back and could not see what happened." So that clearly that two people had died, I don't want to argue this point cannot be correct, because you were not present at that 6 unfairly without giving you an opportunity to comment. I 6 7 march; you only met them when they were coming back and 7 assume that you are unable to explain the reason why that 8 fleeing. Correct? paragraph 4, which says you were present at the march, 9 MR PHATSHA: That's where I am confused. found its way to your statement. In other words, you can't 10 MR MOTAU SC: Tell me where and I can see 10 explain why there's a contradiction between what you say 11 11 and what is stated there. whether I can try to assist you. MR PHATSHA: 12 CHAIRPERSON: 12 I was still going on my way, It's only paragraph 4, 13 I was on my way. 13 sentence 1, isn't it? 14 MR MOTAU SC: No, no, I understand that. 14 MR MOTAU SC: Yes, thank you, Chair, the 15 You've confirmed that is your evidence. The only point 15 first sentence of paragraph 4. that I'm putting to you is that it then follows that 16 16 MR PHATSHA: That is so. 17 paragraph 4 of your statement cannot be correct because it 17 MR MOTAU SC: And I can also assume that 18 is in direct contradiction with what you are saying, and in 18 given the fact that your statement was signed and was 19 fact you were repeating just now. 19 prepared by your legal representatives, they must have read 20 MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear that. I don't 20 it to you and you confirmed its correctness and accuracy 21 understand. 21 before you signed it. Correct? 22 MR MOTAU SC: 22 MR PHATSHA: That is so. I'm not sure, Sir, are you 23 saying you don't understand paragraph 4 of your statement? 23 MR MOTAU SC: Right, Mr Phatsha, we'll 24 MR PHATSHA: The one that I said at a deal with that issue in argument at a later stage. Let's 25 then proceed with the second sentence of that paragraph. later stage. Page 5490 Page 5492 MR MOTAU SC: Okay, Mr Phatsha, let me 1 You stated that you heard that two of your fellow strikers just try and give you an opportunity to deal with this. I 2 2 were shot dead during that incident. We know now, or in 3 assume you are confused and you guite don't understand. 3 fact we know that that information is incorrect. Do you 4 There are two things that I'm discussing with you. You 4 also know that that information is incorrect? 5 5 told the Commission you were not present at that march on MR PHATSHA: I heard. the 11th, and you repeated and confirmed that evidence, that 6 6 MR MOTAU SC: So when did you find out 7 you only met the strikers as they were fleeing, after you 7 for the first time that that information is in fact 8 8 heard a gunshot. Correct? incorrect and that no two strikers were shot during that 9 9 MR PHATSHA: incident? That is so. 10 Then what I'm putting to MR MOTAU SC: 10 Shot dead. CHAIRPERSON: you is, I accept that what you are saying is correct, for 11 11 MR MOTAU SC: Sorry, shot dead. I 12 present purposes, and if I accept that, it then has to 12 apologise, Chair. 13 follow that paragraph 4 of your statement is incorrect 13 MR PHATSHA: I heard about it after some 14 because contrary to what you are stating, it says that you 14 days. 15 were there, you were present during the march to the NUM 15 MR MOTAU SC: But are you able to help us 16 offices, and it also locates your position within that 16 with an estimation, more or less when was it? 17 crowd. It says you were at the back. Now can I accept 17 MR PHATSHA: I was already in the 18 that paragraph 4 is incorrect? 18 hospital when I heard about that. 19 MR PHATSHA: Yes. 19 MR MOTAU SC: Okay, we know then that 20 MR MOTAU SC: Right, let's move on to after that incident the strikers took a decision to gather 21 another aspect. Something incorrect also happened during 21 at the koppie. Correct? 22 that march, and it is that a rumour was disseminated that 22 MR HANABE: He says there's this thing two of your fellow strikers had been killed by NUM 23 that he doesn't understand very well, the koppie. 24 officials, because we know that that was not correct, or 24 MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Mr Interpreter, you 25 that is not correct. have explained to him that by "the koppie" you mean

Page 5495

6 7

8

Q

11

14

15

17

```
Page 5493
     "intabene," which is the same thing in Xhosa. Correct?
                                                                        days, and we know on the 15th you were there for longer. So
2
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 That is so.
                                                                        there was actually no threat, and thus I find it difficult
            CHAIRPERSON:
3
                                  Explain to him which koppie
                                                                        for you to justify why you were carrying dangerous weapons.
4
    it is. There are lots of little hills in that area and if
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   I hear you.
5
    you specified which koppie it is, then you might make some
                                                                        [10:49] MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                       Are you able to explain why
    progress with your cross-examination on this point.
                                                                        in the face of that evidence did you continue to carry
6
7
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                    7
                                  Mr Phatsha, can I just ask
                                                                        dangerous weapons?
    you, I did not check this aspect, at which koppie did the
                                                                    8
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
8
                                                                                                   The reason why we carried
                                                                    9
9
    strikers resolve to meet from the 12th until the 16th of
                                                                        weapons, it was because we were attacked by NUM.
    August?
                                                                   10
                                                                               MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    Mr Phatsha, you've already
10
11
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 The main koppie.
                                                                   11
                                                                        told us that and I've gone past that, because that was on
                                                                        the 11th of August. The 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, we've
12
                                  And that would be the big
                                                                   12
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                        confirmed through your evidence there was no information
13
     koppie, as we refer to it, Chairperson.
                                                                   13
                                                                        that the NUM was either planning to attack the strikers, or
14
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 Yes, the big koppie.
                                                                   14
                                                                        in fact there's also no evidence that NUM attacked the
15
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And you also indicated that
    during the period of the 12th to the 16th you were part of
                                                                   16
                                                                        strikers at all.
16
                                                                   17
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
17
    the crowd that was gathering at the koppie, albeit that on
                                                                                                   I hear you.
18
    certain days you were there for a few hours than others.
                                                                   18
                                                                               MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                     What we are discussing, is
19
    Correct?
                                                                   19
                                                                        a justification beyond the 12th, after the march to the NUM
20
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 That is so.
                                                                   20
                                                                        office had occurred, and with the facts that we've
21
                                                                        established that you've known, what justification do you
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Mr Phatsha, it was not your
                                                                   21
                                                                   22
22
    evidence that the strikers during that period - and when I
                                                                        still give for carrying dangerous weapons beyond that date?
23
                                                                   23
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   The reason which is fair is
    say that period, it's the 12th to the 16th, so I don't have
                                                                   24
                                                                        that we were attacked by NUM, and there's no way you cannot
24
    to keep repeating that date, or those dates. It was not
                                                                        carry your weapons.
25
    your evidence that during that period the strikers received
                                                        Page 5494
    information that the NUM was planning to attack them at the
                                                                               MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                    1
    koppie where they were gathering, at the big koppie, that
2
3
    is.
4
           MR HANABE:
                               You mean it was not his
                                                                    5
5
    information?
```

Page 5496 You see, I'll tell you what I find very strange, is that there's no more any attack by NUM, there's no evidence that any information was received that NUM was planning any attacks, and that during that time there are confrontations with strikers and various 6 killings occur. 7 MR PHATSHA: I hear you. 8 MR MOTAU SC: And it seems to me, and I want to put it to you that it appears that the strikers 10 decided to carry the weapons beyond the time when no threat 11 was posed, simply because you were on a mission to revenge 12 what was perceived as incorrect killings that occurred on 13 the 11th. Do you have a comment? 14 MR PHATSHA: That is not true. 15 MR MOTAU SC: Right, we'll deal with that 16 in argument. Sir, can I ask you then, can I invite you to 17 go back to Mr Mabuyakhulu's statement, paragraph 2. I'll 18 continue to read from the part where I have ended. Mr Mabuyakhulu says, "The RDOs had complained to NUM since 19 2006/7, as stated by those who have been working for Lonmin for some time. They reported that they had not received 22 any feedback from NUM negotiators." You see that? 23 MR PHATSHA: I hear. 24 MR MOTAU SC: Can I just ask, are you part of the RDOs who had complained to NUM, as stated by Mr

MR MOTAU SC: It was not his evidence. MR PHATSHA: Nο MR MOTAU SC: And you also did not receive information to the effect that the NUM was planning 10 to attack the strikers either at the koppie or anywhere during - sorry, in and around the vicinity of Lonmin. 12 Correct? 13 MR PHATSHA: I never heard about that. MR MOTAU SC: And in fact no attacks occurred at the instigation of NUM as against the strikers during that relevant period. Correct? MR PHATSHA: That is so. 18 MR MOTAU SC: Now Sir, against that I find it very difficult that you state that you were carrying a butcher knife and a "incula" on the basis that 21 you wanted to protect yourself against an NUM attack, when 22 there was no evidence that such an attack was being planned 23 at all. And, if anything, you were moving freely. You 24 were saying you were moving, you'd go to your place of 25 residence, go to the koppie only for a few hours on certain ARCHIVE FOR JUSTICE

	Page 5497		Page 5499
1	Mabuyakhulu, and who received no feedback?	1	that proposal, or gave that instruction that people must
2	MR PHATSHA: I was not present at that	2	carry their arms, the weapons?
3	time.	3	MR PHATSHA: Each and every person just
4	MR MOTAU SC: So can I then take it that	4	thought that he should carry his own weapon.
5	I can exclude that as apart of your reason for motivating	5	MR MOTAU SC: Without a decision having
6	that the NUM should not negotiate on your behalf?	6	been taken?
7	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	7	MR PHATSHA: No.
8	MR MOTAU SC: And perhaps one more thing	8	MR MOTAU SC: So Mr Phatsha, what you're
9	that I need to deal with is the last sentence in that	9	telling us is what then happened on the 12th, as pure
10	paragraph of Mr Mabuyakhulu where he says, "NUM is the only	10	coincidence everybody gathered at the koppie, everybody on
11	union recognised by Lonmin to speak for everybody." You	11	their own decided that they're going to carry their
12	see that?	12	weapons. Is that what you want the Commission to believe?
13	MR PHATSHA: I hear.	13	MR PHATSHA: Each person made his own
14	MR MOTAU SC: Can I also assume that it	14	decision, or decided on himself that he will carry his own
15	is not part of your evidence that management advised the	15	weapon.
16	strikers that NUM is the only union that's recognised to	16	MR MOTAU SC: And I will argue that that
17	negotiate on behalf of all the employees?	17	is improbable. Someone must have communicated a decision,
18	MR PHATSHA: I never heard about that.	18	or a proposal must have been communicated, discussed, and
19	MR MOTAU SC: So I'll take it that your	19	agreed upon.
20	answer is yes.	20	MR PHATSHA: There's no such a person.
21	MR PHATSHA: I don't know.	21	MR MOTAU SC: Okay, you told us that the
22	MR MOTAU SC: Okay, let's move on, Mr	22	reasons for the decision to carry the weapons, at least on
23	Phatsha, because if you did know, I'm sure you would take	23	your part, was to protect yourself against a possible
24	issue with what I'm saying.	24	attack by the NUM. Correct?
25	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, when we reach a	25	MR PHATSHA: That is so.
	Page 5498		Page 5500
1	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so,	1	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it
2	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.	2	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were
	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's	2	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?
2 3 4	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of	2 3 4	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I
2 3 4 5	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.	2 3 4 5	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.
2 3 4 5 6	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]	2 3 4 5 6	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?
2 3 4 5 6 7	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.): CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.): CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.): CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]  [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr  Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.): CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and for people to carry their weapons.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]  [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr  Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and for people to carry their weapons.  MR PHATSHA: That is so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe.  MR MOTAU SC: What is it that you don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]  [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr  Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and for people to carry their weapons.  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  MR MOTAU SC: And you'll agree with me,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe.  MR MOTAU SC: What is it that you don't believe?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]  [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and for people to carry their weapons.  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  MR MOTAU SC: And you'll agree with me, it's not possible that every striker who was there on his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe.  MR MOTAU SC: What is it that you don't believe?  MR PHATSHA: I don't understand. Can you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]  [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and for people to carry their weapons.  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  MR MOTAU SC: And you'll agree with me, it's not possible that every striker who was there on his own decided that he's going to carry weapons. A decision	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOTAU SC:  And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON:  Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again. Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE:  Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC:  Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE:  He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC:  We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?  MR PHATSHA:  I don't believe.  MR MOTAU SC:  What is it that you don't believe?  MR PHATSHA:  I don't understand. Can you repeat?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]  [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and for people to carry their weapons.  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  MR MOTAU SC: And you'll agree with me, it's not possible that every striker who was there on his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe.  MR MOTAU SC: What is it that you don't believe?  MR PHATSHA: I don't understand. Can you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and for people to carry their weapons.  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  MR MOTAU SC: And you'll agree with me, it's not possible that every striker who was there on his own decided that he's going to carry weapons. A decision must have been taken which everybody complied with.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOTAU SC: And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again.  Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE: Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE: He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC: We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe.  MR MOTAU SC: What is it that you don't believe?  MR PHATSHA: I don't understand. Can you repeat?  MR MOTAU SC: Okay, let me ask the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	suitable stage to take the tea adjournment, I will do so, but you can tell me when a suitable stage has been reached.  MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I think it's convenient, because I'm going to move on to events of another day.  [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:25] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.  You're still under oath.  SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):  CHAIRPERSON: Mr Motau, you're still cross-examining.  CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR MOTAU SC (CONTD.):  Thank you, Chair, and members of the Commission. Mr Phatsha, let's move on to another aspect. You told us that then as a result of what you term as the attack by NUM on the 11th, a decision was taken to gather at the koppie and for people to carry their weapons.  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  MR MOTAU SC: And you'll agree with me, it's not possible that every striker who was there on his own decided that he's going to carry weapons. A decision must have been taken which everybody complied with. Correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOTAU SC:  And we have established it was based on an incorrect assumption that two people were shot dead on the 11th of August. Correct?  CHAIRPERSON:  Mr Interpreter, I understand he asked you to repeat the question again. Remember what we discussed before we adjourned?  MR HANABE:  Sorry, Commissioner. He asked me to repeat the question again, yes.  MR MOTAU SC:  Yes, and you have. Can I just get an answer from him?  MR HANABE:  He's asking me to repeat the question. Can you repeat the question?  MR MOTAU SC:  We know that that is because of the incorrect information that you had received that two strikers had been shot dead on the 11th of August 2012. Correct?  MR PHATSHA:  I don't believe.  MR MOTAU SC:  What is it that you don't believe?  MR PHATSHA:  I don't understand. Can you repeat?  MR MOTAU SC:  Okay, let me ask the question differently. Mr Phatsha, the decision to carry

```
Page 5501
                                                                                                                       Page 5503
    shot dead during the incident of the 11th of August 2012.
                                                                      behalf. So it can't be both. It's either you took your
2
    Correct?
                                                                      own decisions, which you now say you were not taking, and
3
            MR PHATSHA:
                                That is so.
                                                                      in that case I'm asking you to tell us who is the person or
4
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And let's assume for a
                                                                  4
                                                                      the people that were taking decisions on your behalf.
5
    second that what you had heard was in fact correct, you'll
                                                                  5
                                                                            MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                 No-one was taking decisions
    agree with me that the killing of human beings by others is
                                                                     for us.
6
                                                                  6
7
    unlawful, is against the law. Correct?
                                                                  7
                                                                            MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                  Mr Phatsha, this is a very
8
            MR PHATSHA:
                                That is so.
                                                                      serious matter. This Commission is a very serious event
9
                                                                  9
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And the police are there to
                                                                      where we're trying to establish the truth as to what
    intervene and to protect individuals when they're faced
                                                                 10
                                                                     happened. So you can't have it both ways. Can I just ask
10
    with such circumstances. Correct?
                                                                 11
                                                                      you that we don't waste time, please? You told us you were
11
12
                                                                 12
                                                                      not making decisions, you were not taking your own
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 Can you repeat?
13
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  The police are there to
                                                                 13
                                                                      decisions. When I ask you to identify the person or the
14
    intervene and to protect persons who are faced with a
                                                                      people who were taking decisions, you revert back and say
    situation similar to the one that you were faced with on
                                                                      nobody was taking those decisions. It cannot be both.
15
    the 11th, on the assumption that that information was
                                                                      It's either you were taking your own decision, or a person
16
17
    correct.
                                                                 17
                                                                      or certain persons were taking decisions on your behalf,
18
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 That is so.
                                                                 18
                                                                     which you were following. Which one is it of the two?
19
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And in fact the most
                                                                 19
                                                                            MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                 Hence I said no-one took
    natural thing that one would expect of the strikers to have
                                                                 20
20
                                                                      decisions for us.
21
                                                                 21
                                                                            MR MOTAU SC:
    done, was to report the matter to the police and to ask for
                                                                                                  So you took your own
                                                                 22
                                                                     decisions?
22
    their intervention. Correct? And to protect them - sorry,
23
    can I just finish it - and to protect them against possible
                                                                 23
                                                                            MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                 That is so.
                                                                 24
                                                                            MR MOTAU SC:
24
    attacks that they were fearing.
                                                                                                  Now why did you take the
                                                                     decision to arm yourself with dangerous weapons instead of
25
           MR PHATSHA:
                                No such decision was taken.
                                                                                                                       Page 5504
                                                      Page 5502
                                                                      reporting to the police, and even perhaps to Lonmin
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Why not?
1
2
           MR PHATSHA:
                                There's no reason.
                                                                  2
                                                                      security, to protect you from these possible attacks that
3
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 And you'll agree with me
                                                                      you were fearing?
4
    that the decision to arm yourselves with dangerous weapons
                                                                  4
                                                                            MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                 Can you repeat the question?
5
    and to protect yourselves against any possible attacks is
                                                                      [Interpreter repeats question] I have some difficulties.
    unlawful because it amounts to taking the law into your own
                                                                  6
                                                                            MR MOTAU SC:
6
                                                                                                   Do you have a difficulty in
7
                                                                  7
                                                                      answering the question? Because understanding it you do.
    hands?
                                                                  8
8
           MR PHATSHA:
                                We were not taking our own
                                                                            MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                 Yes.
9
                                                                  9
    decisions.
                                                                                                   Tell us why are you finding
                                                                            MR MOTAU SC:
10
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 But that's precisely what I
                                                                 10
                                                                     it difficult to answer that question?
11
    said initially. Somebody was taking decisions on your
                                                                 11
                                                                            MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                 No plan was made to go to
12
    behalf. Who is this person? Now that you've told us you
                                                                 12
                                                                      the police.
    were not taking your own decisions, who is that?
                                                                 13
13
                                                                            MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                   And I'm asking you, why
                               No-one took decisions for
14
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                 14
                                                                     not?
15
                                                                 15
                                                                            MR PHATSHA:
    us.
                                                                                                 I cannot answer that
16
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 You just told us you did
                                                                 16
                                                                      question.
17
    not take your own decisions. Do you want to withdraw that
                                                                 17
                                                                            CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                   When did you for the first
    answer that you gave earlier?
18
                                                                 18
                                                                      time have both these weapons with you, the bush knife and
19
           MR PHATSHA:
                               We were not taking decisions
                                                                 19
                                                                      the sharpened iron rod? When did you have them with you
20
    on our own, our own decisions.
                                                                 20
                                                                      first?
                                                                 21
21
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                That's exactly what I
                                                                            MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                 I started on the 15th.
   understood, and that's what I put to your earlier. When I
                                                                 22
                                                                            CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                   On the 15th?
22
    asked you to give us the identity of the person, or the
                                                                 23
                                                                            MR HANABE:
                                                                                                Yes, Commissioner.
    people who were taking decisions on your behalf, you turned
                                                                 24
                                                                            MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                   Sir, you were saying -
25 back and you say no-one gave you, or took decisions on your
                                                                            CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                   Sorry, can I just ask
  ARCHIVE FOR JUSTICE
```

	Page 550	;	Page 5507
1	another question?	1	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was carrying it.
2	MR MOTAU SC: Ja.	2	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, and when you went the
3	CHAIRPERSON: Now did you know that from	3	second time, did you take your butcher knife and the
4	the afternoon of the 14th the police were in the vicinity of	4	sharpened iron rod?
5	the koppie, engaging with representatives of the strikers?	5	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
6	MR PHATSHA: I was not aware.	6	CHAIRPERSON: And when you went back on
7	CHAIRPERSON: When you went there on the	7	the afternoon of the 15th, there were police present, were
8	15th, did you see policemen standing there in front of the	8	there not? A whole lot of policemen and police vehicles,
9	koppie, police vehicles?	9	and so on, in front of the koppie.
10	MR PHATSHA: There were police officers.	10	MR PHATSHA: That is correct.
11	CHAIRPERSON: Now when you went there on	11	[11:45] CHAIRPERSON: So why did you take the
12	the morning of the 15th, did you take these two weapons with	12	iron rod at that stage?
13	you?	13	MR PHATSHA: Those are the object I carry
14	MR PHATSHA: Initially when I went there	14	when I want to defend myself whenever there is a fight.
15	I was not carrying any weapons, but I carried them at a	15	CHAIRPERSON: Did you expect that there
16	later stage.	16	would be a fight?
17	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I'm trying to find out	17	MR PHATSHA: That's not what I expected.
18	when the later stage was. Initially when you went to the	18	CHAIRPERSON: I see, but you thought
19	koppie you didn't take the weapons. Is it possible, did	19	there might be a fight, so just in case there was going to
20	you have the butcher knife with you the whole time?	20	be a fight, you had your two weapons with you. Is that
21	MR PHATSHA: Yes, that's the only one I	21	correct?
22	was carrying.	22	MR PHATSHA: That is so.
23	CHAIRPERSON: I see, and then at a later	23	CHAIRPERSON: Who did you think the fight
24	stage you decided to take the sharpened iron rod as well?	24	might be with?
25	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	25	MR PHATSHA: We didn't forecast on the
	Page 550	,	Page 5508
1	Page 550 CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?	1	Page 5508 person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There
1 2	· ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?	1	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There
2	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?	1 2	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you
2	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.	1 2 3	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you	1 2 3 4 5 6	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th? MR PHATSHA: I went there twice. CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time? MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM. CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home. CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home? MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.  CHAIRPERSON: More or less.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: [African language]
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.  CHAIRPERSON: More or less.  MR PHATSHA: Between 8 and 9 o'clock.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: [African language]  CHAIRPERSON: Did he ask for the question
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.  CHAIRPERSON: More or less.  MR PHATSHA: Between 8 and 9 o'clock.  CHAIRPERSON: And when did you go back to the control of the cont	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: [African language]  CHAIRPERSON: Did he ask for the question to be repeated?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.  CHAIRPERSON: More or less.  MR PHATSHA: Between 8 and 9 o'clock.  CHAIRPERSON: And when did you go back to the koppie?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: [African language]  CHAIRPERSON: Did he ask for the question to be repeated?  MR PHATSHA: About the issue of defending
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th? MR PHATSHA: I went there twice. CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time? MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM. CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home. CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home? MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.  CHAIRPERSON: More or less. MR PHATSHA: Between 8 and 9 o'clock. CHAIRPERSON: And when did you go back to the koppie? MR PHATSHA: I went back there around	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 0 21	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: [African language]  CHAIRPERSON: Did he ask for the question to be repeated?  MR PHATSHA: About the issue of defending ourselves.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.  CHAIRPERSON: More or less.  MR PHATSHA: Between 8 and 9 o'clock.  CHAIRPERSON: And when did you go back to the koppie?  MR PHATSHA: I went back there around 16:00 and 17:00.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: [African language]  CHAIRPERSON: Did he ask for the question to be repeated?  MR PHATSHA: About the issue of defending ourselves.  MR MOTAU SC: Sorry, Chair, I'm not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.  CHAIRPERSON: More or less.  MR PHATSHA: Between 8 and 9 o'clock.  CHAIRPERSON: And when did you go back to the koppie?  MR PHATSHA: I went back there around 16:00 and 17:00.  CHAIRPERSON: I see, and when you went	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: [African language]  CHAIRPERSON: Did he ask for the question to be repeated?  MR PHATSHA: About the issue of defending ourselves.  MR MOTAU SC: Sorry, Chair, I'm not Xhosa-speaking, but I think there's one word which the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Was that on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  CHAIRPERSON: How many times did you go to the koppie on the 15th?  MR PHATSHA: I went there twice.  CHAIRPERSON: Twice. What time did you go the first time?  MR PHATSHA: It was in the early morning, between 4 and 5AM.  CHAIRPERSON: And then did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I went back home.  CHAIRPERSON: What time did you go back home?  MR PHATSHA: I don't remember the exact time.  CHAIRPERSON: More or less.  MR PHATSHA: Between 8 and 9 o'clock.  CHAIRPERSON: And when did you go back to the koppie?  MR PHATSHA: I went back there around 16:00 and 17:00.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	person with whom we would be involved in a fight. There was no specific person.  CHAIRPERSON: I understood you to say at one stage that you had these weapons with you because you were afraid you might be attacked by NUM. Did I understand you correctly?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: So therefore, is it fair to assume that you had these weapons to protect yourself against a possible attack by NUM, NUM people?  MR PHATSHA: That is so.  CHAIRPERSON: Now how could you fear an attack by NUM if the police were there in fairly large numbers and there were police vehicles there as well? What chance would NUM have had to attack you in those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: [African language]  CHAIRPERSON: Did he ask for the question to be repeated?  MR PHATSHA: About the issue of defending ourselves.  MR MOTAU SC: Sorry, Chair, I'm not

1	Page 5509 doesn't understand how does protection, or the need to	1	Page 5511 that stage the police presence was being increased. More
1 2	protect come in. So if the interpreter can repeat the	2	and more police were arriving at the koppie, and you thus
3	question, substitute "protect" with "attack."	3	could not have been entitled to assume that they were going
3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Alright. Can you repeat	4	to leave, but if anything was that they're increasing their
5	the question as amended by Mr Motau?	5	presence with a view to staying.
6	MR HANABE: Yes. Yes, Commissioner.	6	MR PHATSHA: We were not aware as to
7	MR PHATSHA: We didn't expect to be	7	whether they were going to remain or stay there.
8	attacked just because the police were there.	8	MR MOTAU SC: Do you agree that your
9	CHAIRPERSON: Why did you take the	9	decision not to ask the police to either stay or to even
10	weapons then?	10	establish from them about the intended duration of their
11	MR PHATSHA: We carried those weapons	11	stay, was a mistake on your part?
12	because we didn't know as to whether after the police had	12	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
13	left we were perhaps going to be attacked.	13	MR MOTAU SC: Do you also agree that
14	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Motau.	14	another mistake that you made was after the NUM incident on
15	MR MOTAU SC: Did you receive information	15	the 11th, the decision to take the arms instead of getting
16	that the police were going to leave?	16	the police and possibly Lonmin security to protect you
17	MR PHATSHA: I never heard that.	17	against the attack that you were fearing? Do you agree
18	MR MOTAU SC: Did you ask them how long	18	that that was another mistake that you made?
19	did they intend to be there for?	19	MR PHATSHA: We never informed them.
20	MR PHATSHA: I never asked.	20	MR MOTAU SC: Do you agree, looking back,
21	MR MOTAU SC: You'll agree that there's	21	that that was a mistake on your part? In other words, you
22	no basis for you to say you carried the weapons on the	22	should not have carried dangerous weapons, but instead you
23	assumption that the police were going to leave and you were	23	should have contacted the police, even possibly Lonmin
24	worried about what was going to happen after they leave,	24	security, in order to put a plan to protect you.
25	not having established those facts?	25	MR PHATSHA: No such plan was made.
25	not having established those facts:	25	INIK FITATSITA. NO SUCTI Platt was thaue.
	Dago FF10		Dogo FE12
1	Page 5510 MR PHATSHA: L cannot hear. [Interpreter	1	Page 5512 MR MOTAU SC: I know that. Sir. I'm
1 2	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter	1 2	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm
2	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to	1 2 3	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a
	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to	2	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?
2	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.	2	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?
2 3 4	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already	2 3 4	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part? MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to
2 3 4 5	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.	2 3 4 5	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.
2 3 4 5 6	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part? MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police. MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.	2 3 4 5 6	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part? MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police. MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part? MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police. MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie. MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part? MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police. MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie. MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing. MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part? MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police. MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie. MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing. MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that generally police presence, especially in the large numbers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands.  MR PHATSHA: No such a plan was made.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that generally police presence, especially in the large numbers that they were in on the 15th, and coupled with the fact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part? MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police. MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie. MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing. MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands. MR PHATSHA: No such a plan was made. MR MOTAU SC: And hence I'm saying, do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that generally police presence, especially in the large numbers that they were in on the 15th, and coupled with the fact that there were vehicles, indicates a sign of safety, or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part? MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police. MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie. MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing. MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands. MR PHATSHA: No such a plan was made. MR MOTAU SC: And hence I'm saying, do you then agree – if you're not prepared to agree you can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that generally police presence, especially in the large numbers that they were in on the 15th, and coupled with the fact that there were vehicles, indicates a sign of safety, or protection at least, on their part, and you have no reason	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands.  MR PHATSHA: No such a plan was made.  MR MOTAU SC: And hence I'm saying, do you then agree – if you're not prepared to agree you can say that and I can move on to another aspect. Do you now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that generally police presence, especially in the large numbers that they were in on the 15th, and coupled with the fact that there were vehicles, indicates a sign of safety, or protection at least, on their part, and you have no reason to fear any attack under those circumstances?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands.  MR PHATSHA: No such a plan was made.  MR MOTAU SC: And hence I'm saying, do you then agree – if you're not prepared to agree you can say that and I can move on to another aspect. Do you now agree, with hindsight, with all the facts that you now know, that it was a mistake or an error on your part to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that generally police presence, especially in the large numbers that they were in on the 15th, and coupled with the fact that there were vehicles, indicates a sign of safety, or protection at least, on their part, and you have no reason to fear any attack under those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: Can I answer? There was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat?  [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands.  MR PHATSHA: No such a plan was made.  MR MOTAU SC: And hence I'm saying, do you then agree – if you're not prepared to agree you can say that and I can move on to another aspect. Do you now agree, with hindsight, with all the facts that you now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that generally police presence, especially in the large numbers that they were in on the 15th, and coupled with the fact that there were vehicles, indicates a sign of safety, or protection at least, on their part, and you have no reason to fear any attack under those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: Can I answer? There was fear, we had fear because we didn't expect the police to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands.  MR PHATSHA: No such a plan was made.  MR MOTAU SC: And hence I'm saying, do you then agree – if you're not prepared to agree you can say that and I can move on to another aspect. Do you now agree, with hindsight, with all the facts that you now know, that it was a mistake or an error on your part to take the law into your own hands by taking dangerous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: I cannot hear. [Interpreter repeats question] Because we didn't know the time as to which the police, as to when the police were going to leave.  MR MOTAU SC: But we've already established you did not ask them when they were going to leave.  MR HANABE: He asked me to repeat.  MR PHATSHA: We never asked them.  CHAIRPERSON: Wouldn't you ask the police to stay to protect you if you feared there might be an attack by NUM?  MR PHATSHA: No such thought crossed my mind, our minds.  MR MOTAU SC: Sir, you'll agree that generally police presence, especially in the large numbers that they were in on the 15th, and coupled with the fact that there were vehicles, indicates a sign of safety, or protection at least, on their part, and you have no reason to fear any attack under those circumstances?  MR PHATSHA: Can I answer? There was fear, we had fear because we didn't expect the police to be there for good. We know that at some stage they would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOTAU SC: I know that, Sir. I'm asking that with hindsight, do you agree that that was a mistake on your part?  MR PHATSHA: Can you repeat? [Interpreter repeats question] There was no time to go to the police.  MR MOTAU SC: But we agreed that there was no information that NUM was planning to attack you at the koppie.  MR PHATSHA: I never heard about such thing.  MR MOTAU SC: And we know that no such attacks occurred between the 12th to the 16th of August. So there was an opportunity for you to contact the police, instead of taking arms and taking the law into your hands.  MR PHATSHA: No such a plan was made.  MR MOTAU SC: And hence I'm saying, do you then agree – if you're not prepared to agree you can say that and I can move on to another aspect. Do you now agree, with hindsight, with all the facts that you now know, that it was a mistake or an error on your part to take the law into your own hands by taking dangerous weapons, instead of involving the police and possibly

```
Page 5513
                                                                                                                           Page 5515
           MR PHATSHA:
                               I don't agree with you.
                                                                        question. You understand the question. You said you're
1
2
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                        not evading it. Do you have the answer?
                                 So if you could be given
                                                                    3
3
    another chance to replay the scene, go back to the 11th,
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  What is the question?
4
    there is this incident; you go to the 12th, there is no
                                                                    4
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                    Mr Motau, I think you've
5
    incident; the 13th, no incident; 14th, no incident, up until
                                                                    5
                                                                        given the witness ample opportunity to answer the question.
    the 16th; you are saying you would not have asked for the
                                                                    6
                                                                        I don't know whether there's any point in going through it
6
7
    police to protect you, but you'd instead do it all over
                                                                    7
                                                                        anymore, but it's your cross-examination, not mine.
    again? You would go and get your dangerous weapons instead
                                                                    8
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    Thank you. Thank you,
8
    of involving the police, or asking them to protect you?
                                                                        Chairperson. Sir, let's move on to another aspect. You
9
10
    You would not do that?
                                                                   10
                                                                        see, there's another aspect of your evidence which is
           MR PHATSHA:
11
                               We had never made such a
                                                                   11
                                                                        troubling me, and it is the following. You said that
12
    plan.
                                                                   12
                                                                        between the 12th and the morning of the 15th, you were only
13
                                                                        carrying your butcher knife and you were not carrying the
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Sir, I know that you did
                                                                   13
                                                                        sharpened iron, or the "incula."
14
    not have the plan at that time. I'm asking a different
                                                                   14
                                                                   15
15
    question. I'm saying assume this had not happened and it
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
    was to happen again, knowing what you know with all the
                                                                   16
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    And we know that you were
16
    facts that I've put to you, you still would not decide to
17
                                                                   17
                                                                        not attacked during that time, and there was no threat that
18
    ask the police for protection, but you would instead take
                                                                        you were going to be attacked.
19
    the law into your own hands and you'd take your dangerous
                                                                   19
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   We were not aware as to
20
    weapons?
                                                                   20
                                                                        whether we were not going to be attacked.
21
           MR PHATSHA:
                               We were already carrying the
                                                                   21
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    You were also not aware
22
                                                                   22
                                                                        that you were going to be attacked. So you knew both.
    weapons.
23
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Mr Phatsha, do you
                                                                   23
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  Can you repeat?
                                                                   24
24
    understand my question? And I'm going to repeat it.
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    Okay, you were at least
25
           MR PHATSHA:
                               Repeat.
                                                                        between those dates, between the 12th and the morning of the
                                                        Page 5514
                                                                                                                           Page 5516
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Assume that today is the
1
                                                                        15th of August, you had no information that you were going
     12th of August 2012. Do you understand that?
                                                                        to be attacked by the NUM.
2
3
           MR PHATSHA:
                                Mmm.
                                                                    3
                                                                        [12:05] MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                       We never heard about that.
4
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And that the NUM incident
                                                                    4
                                                                               MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                     Now I find it very strange
5
    had occurred yesterday, being the previous day. We now
                                                                        that the 12th up until the morning of the 15th goes by
    know that there was no information that the NUM was going
                                                                        peacefully with no incident, and on the 15th there's a large
6
                                                                    6
7
                                                                    7
    to attack you at the koppie on the 12th up until the 16th,
                                                                        police presence at the koppie, and your response to it is
8
    and we know that the NUM did not attack you on the 12th to
                                                                    8
                                                                        to increase your weapons by carrying an additional
9
                                                                    9
    the 16th. So why, if today was the 12th of August, knowing
                                                                        dangerous weapon, which you carry for the first time after
10
    that you do have the time to report this incident to the
                                                                   10
                                                                        the police are on site. Are you able to explain that?
11
    police - there is no immediate threat - why would you not
                                                                   11
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    I said the reason was that
12
    take a decision today, if it were the 12th, to report the
                                                                   12
                                                                        we were, or had been attacked by NUM.
13
    matter to the police and ask them to intervene and protect
                                                                   13
                                                                               MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                      But that happened on the
14
    you?
                                                                   14
                                                                        11th and we've established it did not happen between the
15
                                                                   15
                                                                        12th and the 15th, and you had no information that it was
           MR PHATSHA:
                                No, there was never such a
16
    plan.
                                                                   16
                                                                        going to happen. So that surely can't be the justification
17
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Sir, I'll take it that you
                                                                   17
                                                                        for doing that. Are you able to answer or comment as to
    understand the question and you're clearly evading it, and
18
                                                                   18
                                                                        what was the reason?
19
     I'm going to move on to another aspect.
                                                                   19
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    What was the reason for us
20
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 I'm not evading anything.
                                                                   20
                                                                        to be attacked?
21
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 Do you want me to give you
                                                                   21
                                                                               MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                      So is that the answer?
    another opportunity to answer it? Have you thought about
                                                                   22
                                                                               CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                      It sounds like a question.
                                                                   23
23
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    I have to ask the question
         MR PHATSHA:
                                 Repeat the question.
                                                                   24
                                                                        because questions are only posed to me. I'm the only one
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                  I'm not going to repeat the
                                                                        who's being asked questions.
```

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

Rustenburg

```
Page 5517
                                                                                                                           Page 5519
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Mr Phatsha, when you are a
                                                                               CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                     For the first time on the
1
                                                                    1
                                                                        15th?
2
    witness and you give evidence, there is a particular
3
    discipline that you are expected to submit yourself to, and
                                                                    3
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   Yes, it was for the first
4
    that discipline is that the cross-examiner will ask you
                                                                        time that I carried my own on the 15th.
                                                                    5
5
    questions and that your responsibility, or your duty is to
                                                                               CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                     Had you not noticed before
    answer those questions.
6
                                                                    6
                                                                        then that the other strikers on the koppie were carrying
7
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                  I don't think we should be
                                                                    7
                                                                        weapons? You went there repeatedly.
    too technical. Let's hear the answer.
                                                                    8
8
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   They were carrying them.
9
                                                                    9
           MR PHATSHA:
                                 Why is it happening like
                                                                               CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                     And why when you went back
10
    that?
                                                                        to the koppie on the second occasion on the 15th do you now
                                                                   10
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                        carry another dangerous weapon apart from the butcher
11
                                  I don't think we need be
                                                                   11
                                                                        knife, namely the sharpened iron rod? What was the
12
    too technical. Sometimes a question can be an answer.
                                                                   12
                                                                        necessity for doubling up on the weapons you were carrying?
13
     "Why did you carry a gun?" "Why did they attack me?" The
                                                                   13
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
14
    answer is, well I was carrying a gun because they attacked
                                                                   14
                                                                                                   It was just out of, I mean
    me for no obvious reason. So this is a man who's got sub
                                                                   15
                                                                        from myself, I just decided to carry them.
15
    A, so to expect him to have the understanding of courtroom
                                                                   16
                                                                               CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                     Yes, but why?
16
                                                                   17
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   There was no reason for
17
    procedure which you have after all your years you studied
18
    at university, is possibly making too big an assumption.
                                                                   18
                                                                        that.
                                                                   19
                                                                               CHAIRPERSON:
19
    So I'll allow him to ask the odd question if it seems to be
                                                                                                     Thank you.
20
    kind of an answer to the question that you asked. But can
                                                                   20
                                                                               MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                     I'm indebted to the
21
    I just ask a couple of questions dealing with a slightly
                                                                   21
                                                                        Chairperson. Mr Phatsha, can I just ask that we move to
22
    collateral matter to clear the ground a bit, before you
                                                                   22
                                                                        another aspect? On the morning of the 15th of August there
23
    carry on? When did you start carrying the butcher knife?
                                                                   23
                                                                        was a briefing meeting by General Mpembe, which was
24
           MR PHATSHA:
                                 I carried it on the 15th.
                                                                   24
                                                                        attended by among others the - or it was on the afternoon,
25
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                   25
                                  So you didn't carry it
                                                                        sorry, of the 15th – which was attended among others by the
                                                        Page 5518
                                                                                                                           Page 5520
    before the 15th?
                                                                        president of NUM and the president of AMCU, and I just want
1
2
           MR PHATSHA:
                                I never carried it.
                                                                        to refer you to exhibit OO4, which is the transcript of
3
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 So when you went to the
                                                                    3
                                                                        that briefing meeting. We had indicated that we're going
4
    koppie on the days you went before the 15th, did you not
                                                                    4
                                                                        to be referring to exhibit OO4. Can I just ask you to turn
5
    have a weapon at all?
                                                                    5
                                                                        to page 27, from line 17, against the name, Mr Mokwena,
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                        where the following is said by Mr Mokwena. You will see on
6
                                I would only carry a stick.
                                                                    6
7
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                    7
                                 So you only had a stick up
                                                                        the previous page he, Mr Mokwena says in line 30, "Our
    until the 15th?
                                                                    8
                                                                        position, General, is as Lonmin," and then he proceeds to
8
           MR PHATSHA:
9
                                                                    9
                               Yes.
                                                                        articulate Lonmin's position. He says, "Management, our
10
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 When did you know that
                                                                   10
                                                                        position is as follows. We are willing to engage our
    people from NUM had attacked the strikers on the morning of
                                                                        employees within the structures that are known, in a very
11
                                                                   11
12
    the 11th? Did you know that on that day, the 11th, when you
                                                                   12
                                                                        safe environment where there are no weapons, not on a
    heard the gunshots and you saw the people running away?
                                                                   13
                                                                        mountain."
13
14
           MR PHATSHA:
                               I hear it on the 11th.
                                                                   14
                                                                                                   Can you repeat? I didn't
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                   15
15
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 So from the 11th until the
                                                                        hear.
    morning of the 15th you didn't consider it necessary to
16
                                                                   16
                                                                               CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                     He hasn't posed the
17
    carry a dangerous weapon when you went to the koppie?
                                                                   17
                                                                        question yet. I think that was just the first half. You
18
           MR PHATSHA:
                               The others carried them, but
                                                                   18
                                                                        haven't asked the question yet, have you?
                                                                   19
19
    I never had intentions of carrying them.
                                                                               MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                     I haven't, Chairperson.
20
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 What changed on the morning
                                                                   20
                                                                               CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                     Yes, well I was wondering
21
    of the 15th when you took a butcher knife with you to the
                                                                   21
                                                                        how this witness can be expected to answer a question based
    koppie when you went the first time?
                                                                   22
                                                                        on that if he wasn't there and presumably what was said at
22
           MR PHATSHA: It's because I noticed that
                                                                   23
                                                                        the meeting wasn't repeated by a loudhailer at the koppie,
23
    the other workers who were there were carrying weapons and
                                                                   24
                                                                        but anyway, I hope there's a question he can answer at the
   I also carried mine.
                                                                   25
                                                                        end of it all.
```

Page 5521

Yes, if the Chairperson

MR MOTAU SC:

24 Costa said to a group of Karee RDOs in July. He says he

ARCHIVE FOR JUSTICE

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

arrived late at the meeting, which I suspect means he's

Page 5523

talking about one of the meetings in August, because you

could just bear with me. remember, he works for Eastern Platinum, he doesn't work 2 3 MR PHATSHA: I heard. for Karee. So if you're talking past each other then the 4 MR MOTAU SC: "So we are willing to meet answers you are going to get from him are going to be our employees through their structures, through their 5 5 meaningless, and in any event, it's probably not fair to leaders, to discuss any issue, not when they are armed, not 6 ask him questions when there's clearly a misunderstanding. 6 7 7 So I think you should clarify that first before you carry when they are actually outside the Lonmin property. So when the workers are back, disarmed, tomorrow, tonight, 8 on. 8 9 9 through their leaders we will meet them. That is our MR MOTAU SC: Yes, Chair, I take the position. We are not against meeting, discussing issues 10 point. Mr Phatsha, let me ask the question differently. 10 with employees through the right structures. We are 11 Did you at any stage prior to and including the 16th get to 11 prepared to do that." Sir, you do know that Lonmin's 12 find out that Lonmin's position was that it is willing to 12 13 engage, but only through proper structures? 13 position was consistent throughout that it is willing to MR PHATSHA: 14 engage with its employees through the proper collective 14 I never heard about such a 15 15 thina. bargaining structures, correct? 16 We expected the management 16 CHAIRPERSON: No, I'm not sure if the MR PHATSHA: question is correct in any event, because we do know that 17 and the unions to talk to us. 17 18 MR MOTAU SC: But that is precisely the Lonmin did engage outside the structures with the RDOs when point, that Lonmin's position was it is willing to engage 19 19 they made them the offer, or unilaterally gave them the 20 the employees through proper collective bargaining 20 allowance of 750. So that was in fact the unions' 21 complaint that they were outside the structure, so I'm not structures, where your unions would have been present to 21 22 22 articulate your demands. sure that the question put as absolutely as you did, is 23 23 correct in accordance with the facts as we understand them. CHAIRPERSON: Did you know that? 24 24 MR PHATSHA: No. MR MOTAU SC: Chairperson, if I can just 25 MR MOTAU SC: You never got hold of any correct that. Lonmin's position is an engagement with the Page 5522 Page 5524 of the internal communiqué that were issued by various RDOs resulted in an allowance which was paid, which is -1 may I - and the Chairperson will recall that at the, I 2 officials of Lonmin -3 CHAIRPERSON: No, he can't read. think on the 23rd of July when the decision was made to pay 4 MR MOTAU SC: Chairperson, I am mindful the allowance, there was a communiqué which was issued, 5 of that fact. I will actually deal with that issue to which made it very clear that that has got nothing to do cover that aspect, if I may just ask the Chairperson to 6 with wage negotiations; it's an issue that deals with an 6 7 bear with me. I'm almost done. Sir, we do know - and in 7 allowance, which is at the discretion of management. So 8 even with effect from the date when the announcement was 8 fact you can clarify if you never became aware of that fact 9 - that among other things Mr Da Costa addressed the made of the payment, the communication by Lonmin was always 10 negotiations should happen within structures. So I'm 10 protesters with regard to their demand of 12.5, advised 11 merely testing whether this witness at some or other stage 11 them that they had adopted an incorrect procedure, and he 12 addressed them in Fanagalo, and advising that the proper 12 became aware that that was Lonmin's position, or he's only finding out from me for the first time today. That's the 13 way to raise these issues is through collective bargaining structures. Did you get to know of that fact? 14 only issue, Chair. 14 15 15 MR PHATSHA: It's at the time I arrived [12:25] CHAIRPERSON: Alright, put the question 16 to him and let's see what answer we get. 16 late. 17 17 MR MOTAU SC: So at no stage was that MR MOTAU SC: Sir, at any stage between 18 information shared with you that Lonmin says this is the 18 the 10th of August when you joined the strike, or even 19 method by which the process of engagement should occur? 19 earlier, up until the 16th of August, did you or did you not 20 You're hearing that for the first time from me today? hear that Lonmin's position was that all wage negotiations 21 CHAIRPERSON: It sounds to me you and the should be done through proper collective bargaining witness may be at cross purposes. You were, as I 22 structures? understood it, telling him, or putting to him what Mr Da 23 MR PHATSHA: I never heard about that.

24

would it have made a difference to your approach?

And if you had heard it,

MR MOTAU SC:

```
Page 5525
                                                                                                                         Page 5527
           MR PHATSHA:
                                I have no idea.
1
                                                                   1
                                                                       thina.
                                  Right, Sir, we do know that
2
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                   2
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    So your evidence is that if
3
    from your evidence you state that you were present at the
                                                                   3
                                                                       such a song was sung, given the fact that you were there,
4
    koppie on the 15th when Mr Zokwana came to address the
                                                                   4
                                                                       you never heard such a song being sung?
                                                                   5
5
    strikers. Correct?
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  I never heard it.
6
           MR PHATSHA:
                                I was present.
                                                                   6
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                   Mr Phatsha, I want to put
7
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                   7
                                  And you'll agree with me
                                                                       it to you that you are being incorrect and you're not being
8
                                                                   8
                                                                       honest, because video clips were even played of that
    that the presence of Mr Zokwana at the koppie presented an
9
                                                                   9
    opportunity to engage, in other words to advise your union
                                                                       incident and the song is very clear and loud and it's
10
    that you were a member, that there is this problem and you
                                                                  10
                                                                       words, or lyrics, are also very clear.
11
    ask that they should intervene and address your demand?
                                                                  11
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                Sorry, Chairperson, I don't
12
                                                                  12
           MR PHATSHA:
                                Can you repeat?
                                                                       think that's the evidence. I think that's a misleading
13
    [Interpreter repeats question] What happened was that Mr
                                                                  13
                                                                       question.
14
    Zokwana addressed us from the Nyala.
                                                                  14
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                    [Inaudible].
15
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                  15
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                Well, in all ways, in the
                                                                       sense that there's no such video evidence. If it was
16
           MR PHATSHA:
                                Without even greeting, he
17
    just told the workers to go back to work.
                                                                  17
                                                                       played then I think only Mr Motau saw it, of the song being
18
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                  I'm trying to understand
                                                                  18
                                                                       played with Mr Zokwana being there. But just -
    what point are you making, so I don't want to interrupt
                                                                  19
19
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                    - actually if Mr Mpofu is
    you. Just proceed and make your point so that I can ask
20
                                                                  20
                                                                       correct. The video machine was working the next day when
21
    you a question.
                                                                  21
                                                                       Mr Mathunjwa went, and that's OO9. But I'm not aware of it
22
           MR PHATSHA:
                                He said after that that if
                                                                  22
                                                                       - Ms Pillay will help us, I'm sure - I'm not aware of a
    we don't want to go back to work, the police will do their
23
                                                                  23
                                                                       video clip of Mr Zokwana's address, unless it was led and
                                                                  24
24
    job.
                                                                       I've forgotten it. Ms Pillay, can you help us on this?
25
                                                                  25
                                                                              MS PILLAY:
                                                                                                Chair, I would just need to
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Are you done and can I ask
                                                                                                                         Page 5528
                                                       Page 5526
                                                                       go through Mr Chaskalson's compilation to make sure that -
    the question?
1
                                                                       I seem to recall seeing it, but I just need to be sure
2
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 I'm done.
3
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Sir, Mr Zokwana gave
                                                                   3
                                                                       about it.
4
    evidence and stated that on the 15th he was given
                                                                   4
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                    Adv Hemraj reminds me that
5
    instructions by the police in terms of the manner in which
                                                                       she thinks that there was one because it was taken from
    he was going to address the strikers, that is he had to do
6
                                                                   6
                                                                       inside the Nyala, and I seem to remember seeing that. One
7
    it from within the Nyala. You did hear that evidence? I
                                                                   7
                                                                       couldn't see very much. It was taken from behind Mr
                                                                   8
8
    assume you were present.
                                                                       Zokwana actually. But anyway -
9
                                                                   9
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                              MS PILLAY:
                                 Can you repeat? I didn't
                                                                                                That's correct, Chair. I
    hear. [Interpreter repeats question] I don't know
10
                                                                  10
                                                                       think it was part of Mr Chaskalson's compilation.
                                                                  11
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                    Yes. Mr Motau, can you
11
    anything about that.
12
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And he proceeded to tell
                                                                  12
                                                                       perhaps move on and deal with something else? During the
13
    the Commission that he was not well received at the koppie
                                                                       lunch adjournment, which we'll be taking in 25 minutes, if
14
    on that day by the strikers.
                                                                  14
                                                                       you're still busy, the matter can be checked and you can
15
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                  15
                                                                       deal with it after lunch, and if you've finished your
                                 I know nothing about that.
                                                                  16
16
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And in his own words he
                                                                       cross-examination before that, you can stop your cross-
17
    told the Commission that when he arrived at the koppie it
                                                                  17
                                                                       examination and reserve the right to come back and ask
18
    was clear that the group, meaning the protesters, were not
                                                                  18
                                                                       about that. That seems a sensible way to deal with it. I
19
    prepared to listen to him.
                                                                  19
                                                                       must confess initially I couldn't, I wasn't, I didn't think
20
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 Such a thing never happened.
                                                                  20
                                                                       such a video did exist, but now that I'm reminded about a
21
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Because he told us that
                                                                  21
                                                                       video being taken from inside the Nyala, I think there was
   when he arrived at the koppie, once people noticed it was
                                                                       one. But anyway, let's not have to rely on my, obviously
    him, they were singing songs, "We hate NUM. How will we
                                                                  23
                                                                       imperfect memory on the point.
    kill NUM? How will we kill Zokwana? We hate Zokwana."
                                                                  24
                                                                              MS BARNES:
                                                                                                 There's a video of Mr
25
           MR PHATSHA:
                                I never heard about such a
                                                                       Mathunjwa in the Nyala, but there's no footage - and we've
```

MR MOTAU SC:

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

Yes.

Page 5529 Page 5531 been through all of it - of Mr Zokwana in a Nyala. CHAIRPERSON: That seems a sensible 2 CHAIRPERSON: approach. Shall we carry on to the next point? Right, well anyway, I'm not 3 challenging what you say, Ms Barnes. Let's have a check MR MOTAU SC: Absolutely, Chair. Sir, may I just ask you to go to exhibit OO15, it's the 4 during the lunch hour and Mr Motau can come back and deal 5 with the matter after that. 5 statement of Mr Barnard Mokwena. I apologise, if the Chair MR MPOFU: 6 Chairperson, I'm happy with 6 can just bear with me. Sir, can I just ask you to turn to 7 7 that arrangement. Mr Motau will check and if he finds page 11 of that statement, paragraph 7.6? Do you have it? anything, after lunch he can revisit. 8 MR PHATSHA: 8 Yes. 9 9 CHAIRPERSON: Right, okay. So let's MR MOTAU SC: Mr Mokwena says the carry on with your cross-examination, Mr Motau. Have you 10 following in his statement. He says, "In response to a 10 got other points? 11 11 question from Mathunjwa during the meeting," and I will 12 12 MR MOTAU SC: Thank you, Chair, I will show you that this is during the meeting of the 15th, he come back to that issue on the terms that the Chair has 13 says, "In response to a question from Mathunjwa during the 13 14 14 proposed. If I finish my cross-examination before lunch meeting as to what management wanted him to convey to the 15 I'll reserve the right to view the video material and to strikers, I told Mathunjwa that we wanted him to tell the come back to it, should it be necessary. Sir, let's then strikers that Lonmin would listen to their grievances after 16 proceed. In Mr Zokwana's words when he was telling the they had disarmed, dispersed, and returned to work, but 17 18 Commission about what happened at the koppie, he says after that any engagement would be within the existing collective 19 having said that he was not well received and that people 19 bargaining structures." Now can I ask whether at the time 20 were not prepared to listen to him, he says he nevertheless 20 when you were at the koppie when Mr Mathunjwa addressed 21 tried to address the crowd, and he says he told the 21 you, did he ever convey this as being management's 22 22 strikers that the strike was unprotected and that for the position? 23 sake of peace they should put down their weapons, leave the 23 MR PHATSHA: I never heard about that. 24 24 koppie and return to their homes, and that their demands MR MOTAU SC: Let me then just move to would then be addressed. Having been present at the 25 another aspect. Will you agree with me that the - in fact, Page 5530 Page 5532 before I ask you this question, maybe let me try and koppie, are you able to comment on that evidence that was 1 2 given by Mr Zokwana? establish this. Have you ever been involved or exposed to 3 MR PHATSHA: Nothing. 3 a process of wage negotiations? And I'm asking, given the fact that you were a member of NUM from around 1982 to 4 MR MOTAU SC: And when Mr Zokwana gave 4 5 that evidence, he was not challenged that in fact that December 2012. evidence is incorrect. It is in paragraph 22 of his 6 MR PHATSHA: 6 Never 7 witness statement. You don't need to get to it, but what 7 MR MOTAU SC: So you would not know what processes are involved, the give and take, the taking of 8 I'm putting to you emanates from paragraph 22 of Mr 9 mandates, the question of plenary and caucus and so forth, Zokwana's statement, and that evidence was not challenged. 10 10 Do you know why that evidence was not challenged? you wouldn't know all of that? 11 MS BARNES: Chair, it was challenged in 11 MR PHATSHA: Nο 12 my cross-examination. I put the statement of Mr Boye to Mr 12 MR MOTAU SC: And I also take it then 13 Zokwana in my cross-examination and challenged his version that you wouldn't be able to comment on Lonmin's view as to 14 in his statement about what he had said on that day. 14 why it did not want to negotiate in an environment which it 15 MR MPOFU: And in mine. 15 viewed as volatile, given the killings that had occurred and the carrying of dangerous weapons, because you yourself 16 MR MOTAU SC: Chair, I'm not going to 16 17 waste time on this issue. We'll deal with it when the, at 17 do not know how the process of negotiations is undertaken. 18 Correct? 18 the relevant point. If the transcript does bear out what 19 19 I'm putting to the witness, we will argue it from that MR PHATSHA: That is so. 20 point, and if the record bears out the version advanced 20 MR MOTAU SC: And lastly, in respect of 21 from the ultra left the final wage agreement that was reached, and there's no 22 CHAIRPERSON: I think if the transcript need for me to refer to it but I take it that you do know bears out what Ms Barnes and Mr Mpofu say, then you won't 23 23 that the ultimate increase that was given was given not argue the point. only to the RDOs, but it was given to other workers as

well, such as the general workers for example. Correct?

```
Page 5533
                                                                                                                          Page 5535
           MR PHATSHA:
                                I heard about that.
                                                                       agreement. He says it's not been implemented, but the
1
2
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                 And you also know that it
                                                                       agreement is before is. Whether it's not been complied
3
    was not only the RDOs in Karee who got an increase, but
                                                                       with is a matter which Mr Mpofu and the, I take it Ms
4
    that the increase was given to RDOs across the shafts in
                                                                       Barnes and Ms Lewis will take up at the appropriate time
5
    accordance with the different scales. Correct?
                                                                    5
                                                                       with the witnesses led on behalf of your client. Let's not
    [12:45] MR PHATSHA:
                                  Nο
                                                                    6
                                                                       spend time on it now.
6
7
                                                                    7
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                So is it your evidence that
                                                                                                    Chair, subject to viewing
    only the RDOs in Karee got an increase arising out of the
                                                                       the video and also getting the statement that was discussed
8
                                                                    9
9
    wage agreement?
                                                                       yesterday, which we have not as yet received, we reserve
10
           MR HANABE:
                              He refers, before I
                                                                   10
                                                                       our right to proceed with cross-examination at an
11
    interpreted, Commissioner, to something he refers to as
                                                                   11
                                                                       appropriate stage.
    "spanela." I would like to get an opportunity to ask him
                                                                   12
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
12
                                                                                                    I'll allow you to conclude
    what he means by that. but the RDOs who have no "spanela,"
13
                                                                       your cross-examination on that basis. We'll now take the
                                                                   14
14
    he says that they would receive 700 increase, and the
                                                                       lunch adjournment and resume at half past 1.
15
    others would receive, who had no "spanela," R500, but we
                                                                   15
                                                                              [COMMISSION ADJOURNS
                                                                                                            COMMISSION RESUMES1
    never received such an increase. He has explained it. He
                                                                       [13:52] CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                      The Commission resumes. Mr
16
    says that the person he refers to as "spanela" is the
                                                                       Motau, have you got any further cross-examination now, in
17
18
    assistant to the person who uses the machine to drill.
                                                                       the light of the investigations that were going to be done
19
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 The original offer was 750
                                                                   19
                                                                       during the lunch adjournment?
20
    for those who operated without assistants, 500 for rock
                                                                   20
                                                                              MR MOTAU SC:
                                                                                                    No, Chair. We'll allow our
    drillers who operated with assistants, and then the
                                                                   21
                                                                       learned friend Mr Semenya to proceed –
21
                                                                   22
                                                                              CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                    I'm sure he'll appreciate
22
    assistants themselves would then get 250. That was the
23
                                                                   23
                                                                       your generosity. Mr Semenya, are you ready to cross-
    original offer that was made in July, and as far as I
                                                                   24
                                                                       examine? You're still under oath.
24
    remember the agreement that was ultimately signed, it
                                                                   25
                                                                              SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):
                                                                                                                Yes.
25
    contained that, over and above the extra amounts that were
                                                        Page 5534
                                                                                                                          Page 5536
                                                                               CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR SEMENYA SC:
1
    payable, because people's grades and categories were
                                                                    1
                                                                        Phatsha, you had a "incula," as you call it.
2
    changed and there were further increases as well. But you
                                                                    2
3
    say that that was not in fact paid, despite the fact that
                                                                    3
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    Yes.
4
    it's in the agreement? Is that what you're saying?
                                                                    4
                                                                               MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       And a panga?
                                                                    5
5
            MR PHATSHA:
                                 We never received that
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    That's correct.
    money.
                                                                               MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                    6
                                                                                                       Can I ask that we play
6
7
            CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                    7
                                  Well, when the Lonmin
                                                                        slide 121 on exhibit L, for Lima. Do you see that slide?
                                                                    8
8
    witnesses give evidence your counsel will ask them about
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    Yes, I see it.
9
                                                                    9
    that. I suggest we should move on to something else at
                                                                               MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       Please identify what
                                                                        appears at the bottom right corner.
                                                                   10
10
    this point.
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                   11
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
11
                                 Alright.
                                                                                                    A panga, bush knife, and
12
            MR MOTAU SC:
                                  And in fact, just to
                                                                   12
                                                                        assegai.
13
    conclude, in terms of the agreement that was reached all
                                                                   13
                                                                               MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       That's what you would
    rock drill operators, not only the ones in Karee - that's
                                                                   14
                                                                       have been holding on the day?
14
                                                                                                    It was an "incula," a sharp-
                                                                   15
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
15
    the point I'm making – all rock drill operators were
    promoted from artisan grade A4 to B1. In other words they
16
                                                                        pointed iron, the size of an assegai.
17
    were promoted to a higher grade. I don't have to give you
                                                                   17
                                                                               MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       With that you can kill,
                                                                   18
18
    the logistics. Do you agree?
                                                                       right?
                                                                   19
19
           MR PHATSHA:
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    Yes, you can kill.
                                 We have not seen such a
20
    thing.
                                                                   20
                                                                               MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       And if that person is a
21
           MR MOTAU SC:
                                  Sir, I'm asking you in
                                                                   21
                                                                        police officer, he will die as well, nè?
   terms of the agreement that was eventually concluded. Do
                                                                   22
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    Yes, you die.
    you know that that is the agreement that was concluded -
                                                                   23
                                                                                                       Identify the one which is
                                                                               MR SEMENYA SC:
         CHAIRPERSON:
                                  I don't know if it's going
                                                                   24
                                                                        at the bottom left.
   to help - at best he can, he may say he knows that was the
                                                                   25
                                                                               MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                    That's not very clear.
   ARCHIVE FOR JUSTICE
```

	Page 5537		Page 5539
1	MR SEMENYA SC: You can get closer.	1	person on the extreme right?
2	CHAIRPERSON: Would you like to get out	2	MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see him?
3	of your chair and stand in front of, close up to the	3	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I see this one pointing
4	screen, and then come back and give us your answer? Is	4	at the person who's kneeling, who's on his knees, on the
5	there anything else contained on the screen, before he	5	right-hand side.
6	resumes his seat, perhaps you can indicate that now, or if	6	MR SEMENYA SC: What's in his right arm?
7	-	7	MR PHATSHA: He has a butcher knife.
8	MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, I intend to have him	8	MR SEMENYA SC: And centre of that?
9	identify all of those weapons on that slide. Mr	9	MR PHATSHA: There are assegais.
10	Interpreter, can you ask him to make sure he identifies	10	MR SEMENYA SC: No, centre. Centre top.
11	each of those weapons appearing on the slide, on the	11	MR PHATSHA: There are also sticks.
12	section of that slide?	12	MR SEMENYA SC: I see a bush knife. Do
13	CHAIRPERSON: There are five photographs	13	you see it?
14	on the slide and I think what Mr Semenya wants him to do is	14	MR PHATSHA: Yes, that's a butcher knife.
15	to look closely at each of the five slides. Perhaps he can	15	MR SEMENYA SC: And the top right is a
16	go back and look at it, and then Mr Semenya can continue	16	spear?
17	with his cross-examination.	17	MR PHATSHA: It's an assegai.
18	MR PHATSHA: I can see this on the	18	MR SEMENYA SC: Now the evidence will be
19	exhibit L.	19	these are visuals of the 15th of August 2012, at the koppie.
20	MR SEMENYA SC: Alright, describe the one	20	You saw that?
21	at the bottom left.	21	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I did. I saw them.
22	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't carrying an	22	MR SEMENYA SC: And it was clear to you
23	assegai.	23	that the protesters would use them if they wanted to,
24	MR SEMENYA SC: Can you describe what you	24	right?
25	see at the bottom left of exhibit L?	25	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
	Page 5538		Page 5540
1	MR PHATSHA: It's somebody that is	1	MR SEMENYA SC: And you made peace with
2	licking his spear with his tongue.	2	the fact that they will be doing for all of you?
3	MR SEMENYA SC: And the weapon appearing	3	MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question,
4	middle of that slide, middle left of that slide?	4	Sir.
5	MR PHATSHA: It's a bush knife, panga.	5	MR SEMENYA SC: You were part of those
6	MR SEMENYA SC: That's what you would	6	who'd use your weapons when you decided to.
7	have had on the day?	7	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
8	MR PHATSHA: No, mine was an iron road,	8	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask you to
9	unlike what appears on the slide.	9	look at slide 172 on the same exhibit?
10	MR SEMENYA SC: I thought you had a bush	10	MR PHATSHA: I see it, Sir.
11	knife as well.	11	MR SEMENYA SC: That visual is also of
12	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I also had a bush	12	the 16th at the koppie; you saw people holding those
13	knife.	13	weapons?
14	MR SEMENYA SC: Similar to the one	14	MR PHATSHA: I did see them, yes.
15	appearing here?	15	MR SEMENYA SC: You were part of that
16	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	16	group, right?
17 18	MR SEMENYA SC: The one at the top	17	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
ıĸ	corner left?		MR SEMENYA SC: Let me ask you to look at
	corner, left?	18	3
19	MR PHATSHA: I see a person wearing a	19	173 slide of the same exhibit.
19 20	MR PHATSHA: I see a person wearing a blanket.	19 20	173 slide of the same exhibit.  MR PHATSHA: I see it.
19 20 21	MR PHATSHA:  I see a person wearing a blanket.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Ja, a blanket is not a	19 20 21	173 slide of the same exhibit.  MR PHATSHA: I see it.  MR SEMENYA SC: That's a "incula" there,
19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: I see a person wearing a blanket.  MR SEMENYA SC: Ja, a blanket is not a weapon. We're trying to identify weapons now.	19 20 21 22	173 slide of the same exhibit.  MR PHATSHA: I see it.  MR SEMENYA SC: That's a "incula" there, right?
19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: I see a person wearing a blanket.  MR SEMENYA SC: Ja, a blanket is not a weapon. We're trying to identify weapons now.  MR PHATSHA: There are no weapons there.	19 20 21 22 23	173 slide of the same exhibit.  MR PHATSHA:  I see it.  MR SEMENYA SC:  That's a "incula" there, right?  MR PHATSHA:  No, that's an assegai.
19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: I see a person wearing a blanket.  MR SEMENYA SC: Ja, a blanket is not a weapon. We're trying to identify weapons now.	19 20 21 22	173 slide of the same exhibit.  MR PHATSHA: I see it.  MR SEMENYA SC: That's a "incula" there, right?

	Page 5541		Page 5543
1	MR PHATSHA: Yes, it's two assegais.	1	AMCU, Mr Mathunjwa. Right?
2	MR SEMENYA SC: On the 16th he was there.	2	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
3	Did you see that as well?	3	MR SEMENYA SC: Addressing the crowd in
4	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was there, I saw it.	4	which you were part?
5	MR SEMENYA SC: Can I invite you to have	5	MR PHATSHA: That's correct.
6	a look at slide 167?	6	MR SEMENYA SC: Pleading with you to
7	MR PHATSHA: I can see it.	7	disarm.
8	MR SEMENYA SC: You do recognise Mambush,	8	MR PHATSHA: He said we should move away
9	don't you?	9	from that place and proceed to our places of residence.
10	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I do.	10	MR SEMENYA SC: Pleading with you to
11	MR SEMENYA SC: He was your leader,	11	disarm. Right?
12	wasn't he?	12	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
13	MR PHATSHA: Yes, he was elected as one	13	MR SEMENYA SC: Which request you did not
14	of the people to represent us.	14	follow as a group. Am I right?
15	MR SEMENYA SC: And he was leading the	15	MR PHATSHA: We were still waiting for
16	group, not only in representations. Am I right?	16	the employer.
17	MR PHATSHA: That I don't know.	17	MR SEMENYA SC: Which request you did not
18	MR SEMENYA SC: Sorry, I –	18	follow, all of you. Right?
19	MR PHATSHA: That I don't know.	19	MR PHATSHA: We did not put down our
20	MR SEMENYA SC: You don't know that he	20	weapons.
21	was leading the group?	21	MR SEMENYA SC: Despite his request?
22	MR PHATSHA: He was elected to be one of	22	MR PHATSHA: We said to him we wanted the
23	the people who were going to talk at the Nyala when the	23	employer.
24	people arrives.	24	MR SEMENYA SC: Despite his request?
25	MR SEMENYA SC: Was Mambush not one of	25	MR PHATSHA: It did not happen.
	Page 5542		Page 5544
1	the leaders of the group? I'm not talking about talking.	1	MR SEMENYA SC: Can I now invite you to
2	MR PHATSHA: That I do not really know.	2	look at the slide 119 of that exhibit?
3	CHAIRPERSON: According to the caption of	3	MR PHATSHA: I see it, Sir.
4	that slide, which reads, "Protester 5 addresses the crowd,"	4	MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want to get closer
5	it appears that he is depicted on that slide as addressing	5	to see whether you can even find yourself there?
6	the crowd.	6	MR PHATSHA: I would not be able to
7	MR MAHLANGU: As a person?	7	identify myself because I'm right in the middle, quite far.
8	CHAIRPERSON: As a person who is	8	MR SEMENYA SC: You're sure about that,
9	addressing the crowd, speaking to the crowd. Did you see	9	at least.
10	and hear him addressing the crowd?	10	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
11	MR PHATSHA: Yes, he was talking. We	11	MR SEMENYA SC: So at least I am correct
12	talked to the people.	12	to say you are part of the core group which is with Mr
13	CHAIRPERSON: He was addressing the	13	Noki, right?
14	crowd, was he?	14	MR PHATSHA: No, I'm not there.
15	MR PHATSHA: Talking to the workers.	15	MR SEMENYA SC: We've just agreed you are
16	CHAIRPERSON: To the protesters, the	16	in the middle, man.
17	strikers.	17	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I said I was in the
	Strikers.		
18	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	18	middle, but not in the front group, a bit to the middle at
18 19		18 19	middle, but not in the front group, a bit to the middle at the back.
	MR PHATSHA: Yes.		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
19	MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: Including you.	19	the back.
19 20	MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: Including you.  MR PHATSHA: Yes.	19 20	the back.  MR SEMENYA SC: This is the same group
19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: Including you.  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: And on slide 169 of that	19 20 21	the back.  MR SEMENYA SC: This is the same group where Mr Noki is, right?
19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: Including you.  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: And on slide 169 of that same exhibit –	19 20 21 22	the back.  MR SEMENYA SC: This is the same group where Mr Noki is, right?  MR PHATSHA: Who is Noki, by the way?
19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: Including you.  MR PHATSHA: Yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: And on slide 169 of that same exhibit —  MR PHATSHA: I am looking at that slide,	19 20 21 22 23	the back.  MR SEMENYA SC: This is the same group where Mr Noki is, right?  MR PHATSHA: Who is Noki, by the way?  MR SEMENYA SC: Sorry, Mr Mambush.

	Page 5545		Page 5547
1	MR SEMENYA SC: And if you look at that	1	CHAIRPERSON: Go up close to the –
2	slide, you will see there are others protesters who are	2	MR PHATSHA: I was at the back, Mr
3	high up on the koppie. Do you see that?	3	Chairperson.
4	MR PHATSHA: Yes, there are those people.	4	CHAIRPERSON: Go up close to the slide
5	MR SEMENYA SC: They are not the ones who	5	and indicate, if you can, in general terms where you were.
6	are squatting with these bush knives and pangas and spears.	6	MR PHATSHA: That is what I'm saying, Mr
7	Am I right?	7	Chairperson, that it's difficult for me to go and estimate
8	MR PHATSHA: I don't think there was any	8	that I could have been here, when I wasn't actually there.
9	difference between the people and what we were doing there.	9	CHAIRPERSON: Are you saying that you are
10	MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want to look	10	nowhere on that slide, anywhere?
11	closer to that frame?	11	MR PHATSHA: I'm not there.
12	[14:12] MR MAHLANGU: The question is, he should	12	CHAIRPERSON: You were standing at a spot
13	go closer?	13	which was not photographed at all when that photograph was
14	MR SEMENYA SC: Can you go – at the front	14	taken?
15	and at the centre, as you say, and there's another group of	15	MR PHATSHA: I was right at the back,
16	people up the koppie who are not squatting like you.	16	far.
17	MR MPOFU: Chairperson –	17	MR SEMENYA SC: Of the people who are
18	MR PHATSHA: I don't see clearly.	18	squatting there?
19	MR MPOFU: Sorry, I think that question	19	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
20	is distinctly unfair insofar as the words "you are	20	MR SEMENYA SC: You were at the back of
21	squatting" is now used, when the witness has clearly said	21	the group?
22	he was not in that group.	22	MR MPOFU: No, no, no. Chairperson –
23	CHAIRPERSON: Of course he can come back	23	CHAIRPERSON: No, as I understand it,
24	and say I've looked at it –	24	simply a question - I think he should be given an
25	MR MPOFU: It's not the answer that will	25	opportunity to answer the question without getting any
	The the district that the	20	opportunity to answer the question mineut getting any
	Page 5546		Page 5548
1	Page 5546 be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say	1	Page 5548 assistance –
1 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 2	=
	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.		assistance –
2	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was	2	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –
2 3	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.	2	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that
2 3 4	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.	2 3 4	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.
2 3 4 5	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the	2 3 4 5	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that  may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my
2 3 4 5 6	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's	2 3 4 5 6	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the
2 3 4 5 6 7	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –	2 3 4 5 6 7	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there?  MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there?  MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people.  MR SEMENYA SC: No, you're just giving us	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.  MR MAHLANGU: May I please explain here,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there?  MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people.  MR SEMENYA SC: No, you're just giving us a general idea, nothing specific.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.  MR MAHLANGU: May I please explain here, Mr Chairperson, that Mr Mpofu is mistaken there because the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there?  MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people.  MR SEMENYA SC: No, you're just giving us a general idea, nothing specific.  MR PHATSHA: Making that kind of an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.  MR MAHLANGU: May I please explain here, Mr Chairperson, that Mr Mpofu is mistaken there because the word used by the witness was "kude." In Xhosa that is far,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there?  MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people.  MR SEMENYA SC: No, you're just giving us a general idea, nothing specific.  MR PHATSHA: Making that kind of an estimate wouldn't be right because I have said I wasn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.  MR MAHLANGU: May I please explain here, Mr Chairperson, that Mr Mpofu is mistaken there because the word used by the witness was "kude." In Xhosa that is far, and that is how I interpreted.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there.  CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr  Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there?  MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people.  MR SEMENYA SC: No, you're just giving us a general idea, nothing specific.  MR PHATSHA: Making that kind of an estimate wouldn't be right because I have said I wasn't there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.  MR MAHLANGU: May I please explain here, Mr Chairperson, that Mr Mpofu is mistaken there because the word used by the witness was "kude." In Xhosa that is far, and that is how I interpreted.  CHAIRPERSON: Alright, but anyway, before
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there. CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back – CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection. MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there? MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people. MR SEMENYA SC: No, you're just giving us a general idea, nothing specific. MR PHATSHA: Making that kind of an estimate wouldn't be right because I have said I wasn't there. MR SEMENYA SC: You were not there at all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.  MR MAHLANGU: May I please explain here, Mr Chairperson, that Mr Mpofu is mistaken there because the word used by the witness was "kude." In Xhosa that is far, and that is how I interpreted.  CHAIRPERSON: Alright, but anyway, before we carry on with the questions, would you be kind enough to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there. CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya –  MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back –  CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection.  MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there?  MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people.  MR SEMENYA SC: No, you're just giving us a general idea, nothing specific.  MR PHATSHA: Making that kind of an estimate wouldn't be right because I have said I wasn't there.  MR SEMENYA SC: You were not there at all now, you say?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.  MR MAHLANGU: May I please explain here, Mr Chairperson, that Mr Mpofu is mistaken there because the word used by the witness was "kude." In Xhosa that is far, and that is how I interpreted.  CHAIRPERSON: Alright, but anyway, before we carry on with the questions, would you be kind enough to stand up, go and have a look at the screen and tell us
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	be, it's the question that I'm questioning. You can't say to somebody you are doing something, when he said he was not there in that group.  MR SEMENYA SC: He said he was there. CHAIRPERSON: He said he was in the middle of the group, as I understood it. But anyway, let's see whether Mr Semenya – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry, Chairperson, he said he was at the back – CHAIRPERSON: Let's see whether Mr Semenya can deal with the matter in a way which avoids your objection. MR SEMENYA SC: I'll ask it again. If you can with your finger just show us where more or less you are there? MR PHATSHA: I find it difficult that I would point with a finger amongst so many people. MR SEMENYA SC: No, you're just giving us a general idea, nothing specific. MR PHATSHA: Making that kind of an estimate wouldn't be right because I have said I wasn't there. MR SEMENYA SC: You were not there at all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assistance –  MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson –  CHAIRPERSON: - from any objection that may be raised.  MR MPOFU: But can I at least make my objection? All I'm saying is the interpretation of the question and what Mr Semenya has put are two different things. What Mr Semenya is putting is that he says he was at the back. I don't want to suggest what he means by that, but Mr Semenya's question suggests that he was at the back of the front group, something like that, but the way that it was interpreted is to say he was further back from the people at the front, which is a completely different thing. Mr Semenya is putting a different proposition, which is that he was still part of the front group, but at the back of it. If that could just be clarified. Thank you, Chairperson.  MR MAHLANGU: May I please explain here, Mr Chairperson, that Mr Mpofu is mistaken there because the word used by the witness was "kude." In Xhosa that is far, and that is how I interpreted.  CHAIRPERSON: Alright, but anyway, before we carry on with the questions, would you be kind enough to

1	Page 5549 were, even if it was far away from the front, and if you	1	Page 5551 slide number 192 on exhibit L –
2	can see the spot more or less where you were, then put your	2	MR PHATSHA: I see 191.
3	finger there.	3	MR MAHLANGU: I've just shown him 192.
4	MR PHATSHA: As I'm thinking, at the	4	MR SEMENYA SC: That's Mambush there.
5	place where I'm pointing, at the back.	5	Correct?
6	CHAIRPERSON: As he's pointing at the	6	MR PHATSHA: The blanket looks similar to
7	back of the photograph, more or less under the letter W	7	his, but I don't know if it's him.
8	where it appears on the top of the slide, placing himself	8	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, trust me, that's
9	somewhere there. Can you see where that –	9	Mambush.
10	MR SEMENYA SC: It's alright, Chair. You	10	MR PHATSHA: I hear that from you.
11	were squatting, were you not?	11	MR SEMENYA SC: Let me tell you what the
12	MR PHATSHA: No, not me.	12	evidence will say. Mambush is telling the police there
13	MR SEMENYA SC: Did you see those who	13	that, "We must sign a paper so that the world can see how
14	were squatting?	14	we will kill one another today."
15	MR PHATSHA: Yes, they were squatting.	15	MR PHATSHA: I hear that from you, Sir.
16	MR SEMENYA SC: Alright, any particular	16	MR SEMENYA SC: Now that you hear it from
17	reason you were not squatting?	17	me, it is a declaration of war. Right?
18	MR PHATSHA: Because I was at the back.	18	MR PHATSHA: I don't know if that was the
19	MR SEMENYA SC: Or the formation was that	19	position.
20	the front ones squat, the back ones don't?	20	MR SEMENYA SC: I don't understand your
21	MR PHATSHA: Those at the back were	21	answer. Somebody who says, "We must sign a paper today so
22	standing on their feet.	22	that the world can see how we will kill one another today,"
23	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, so when you say in	23	I'm saying to you that's a declaration of war.
24	your statement you were part of the front group - you	24	MR PHATSHA: I did not hear that.
25	recall that?	25	MR SEMENYA SC: Somebody who uses those
	Page 5550		Page 5552
1	MR PHATSHA: I did not say that.	1	words is declaring war.
2	MR SEMENYA SC: No, no, no, hang on.	2	MR PHATSHA: Yes, he was talking, but I
3	I'll put to you in context. You recall there was a time	3	did not hear him saying anything about the paper that was
4	when you were with the group that was going around the	4	to be made.
5	kraal?	5	CHAIRPERSON: Will you agree that if he
6	MR PHATSHA: In what way? If that could	6	did say, if he did say, "We must sign a paper so that the
7	be explained.	7	world can see how we will kill one another today," that
8	MR SEMENYA SC: Do you ever on that day	8	would have been a declaration of war?
9	of the 16th recall being with a crowd that went around the	9	MR PHATSHA: That is what I'm saying, Mr
10	kraal?	10	Chairperson, that I did not hear him say so.
11	MR PHATSHA: The reason we proceeded	11	CHAIRPERSON: I'm asking you something
12	towards the kraal was when they were boxing us up in this	12	else. If he said it – I know you say you didn't hear him,
13	barbed wire.	13	but will you agree that if that's what he said, he was
14	MR SEMENYA SC: Ja, at that time you were	14	effectively declaring war?
1 -	nort of the front group Amal wight?	15	MR PHATSHA: He would know what he meant
15	part of the front group. Am I right?	1.	by that
16	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't in front.	16	by that.  MR SEMENIVA SC: Okay ha will know but
16 17	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: You were not part of the	17	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, he will know, but
16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: You were not part of the people who were in the front?	17 18	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, he will know, but he will be talking about the people with the pangas and the
16 17 18 19	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: You were not part of the people who were in the front?  MR PHATSHA: I was not in front.	17 18 19	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, he will know, but he will be talking about the people with the pangas and the bush knifes and the spears who are going to be killing one
16 17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: You were not part of the people who were in the front?  MR PHATSHA: I was not in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: But part of those who	17 18 19 20	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, he will know, but he will be talking about the people with the pangas and the bush knifes and the spears who are going to be killing one another today.
16 17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: You were not part of the people who were in the front?  MR PHATSHA: I was not in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: But part of those who were in front?	17 18 19 20 21	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, he will know, but he will be talking about the people with the pangas and the bush knifes and the spears who are going to be killing one another today.  MR PHATSHA: That's what I'm saying, Mr
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: You were not part of the people who were in the front?  MR PHATSHA: I was not in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: But part of those who were in front?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was in the group,	17 18 19 20 21 22	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, he will know, but he will be talking about the people with the pangas and the bush knifes and the spears who are going to be killing one another today.  MR PHATSHA: That's what I'm saying, Mr Chairperson, that he should know exactly what he meant by
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  You were not part of the people who were in the front?  MR PHATSHA:  I was not in front.  MR SEMENYA SC:  But part of those who were in front?  MR PHATSHA:  Yes, I was in the group, yes, but not right in front.	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, he will know, but he will be talking about the people with the pangas and the bush knifes and the spears who are going to be killing one another today.  MR PHATSHA: That's what I'm saying, Mr Chairperson, that he should know exactly what he meant by so saying. I do not know.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR PHATSHA: I wasn't in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: You were not part of the people who were in the front?  MR PHATSHA: I was not in front.  MR SEMENYA SC: But part of those who were in front?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I was in the group,	17 18 19 20 21 22	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, he will know, but he will be talking about the people with the pangas and the bush knifes and the spears who are going to be killing one another today.  MR PHATSHA: That's what I'm saying, Mr Chairperson, that he should know exactly what he meant by

		1		
	Page 5553			Page 5555
1	able to say I'm wrong.	1	circle?	
2	MR PHATSHA: Yes, it's true I was there,	2	MR PHATSHA:	It's not clear to me, Sir.
3	but coming to this question about the paper, I don't know	3	MR SEMENYA SC:	Well, I'll cut it short.
4	anything.	4	You can accept we are sayi	•
5	MR SEMENYA SC: No, let's leave the paper	5	MR PHATSHA:	If you say so, yes.
6	alone. Mambush would be saying when he says "we," he would	6	MR SEMENYA SC:	Do you see there is a
7	be referring to those wielding pangas, bush knifes,	7	police officer there?	
8	"inculas," etcetera. Correct?	8	MR PHATSHA:	I'm looking at him.
9	MR PHATSHA: He's the person who's	9	MR SEMENYA SC:	And I wanted to answer
10	supposed to respond to that question, not me.	10	your question, who was goi	•
11	MR SEMENYA SC: Alright, help us, because	11	•	are going to be killed. Is that
12	we were not there. Who else conceivably could Mambush be	12	right?	
13	referring to if he said so?	13	CHAIRPERSON:	He hasn't answered your
14	MR PHATSHA: I don't think that that	14		question, but he hadn't answered
15	should be put to me to respond to because it was Mambush	15	it yet, then you say you've	
16	who was saying these words. He's the person to respond to	16	•	t give him a chance to answer the
17	that question.	17	question.	
18	MR SEMENYA SC: No, Mr Phatsha, I'll show	18	MR PHATSHA:	Should I respond?
19	you, you and Mambush are one and the same people. You're	19	MR SEMENYA SC:	Yes.
20	moving in a group, but we'll get to that later.	20	[14:32] MR PHATSHA:	I personally did not have
21	MR PHATSHA: No, it's not so.	21	any intent that people shou	ld be killed there.
22	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, you say Mambush was	22	MR SEMENYA SC:	Now let's talk about
23	not referring to the panga-wielding people, the bush knife-	23	number 4 for now.	
24	wielding people, the "incula"-wielding people, when he	24	MR PHATSHA:	Number 4 has to himself
25	said, "We are going to kill each other." Correct?	25	answer the question, and n	ot me on his behalf.
	Page 5554		MD OFMENWA OO	Page 5556
1	MR PHATSHA: What was he then speaking	1	MR SEMENYA SC:	You see number 4 and
2	about?	2	Mambush?	
3	MR SEMENYA SC: He was talking about the	3	MR PHATSHA:	I'm looking at them, yes.
4	killing that was going to happen shortly.	4	MR SEMENYA SC:	They are acting in
5	MR PHATSHA: What was going to kill those	5	concert.	<del>-</del> !
6	people?	6	MR PHATSHA:	They would know whether they
7	MR SEMENYA SC: Can I answer your	7	are acting in concert. I do	• •
8	question? Go to slide 119 – sorry, 174. Sorry, let me	8	MR SEMENYA SC:	Can I at least say you
9	just correct myself. Let's go to slide 206, I'll show you,	9	were running with them?	
10	of exhibit L.	10	MR MAHLANGU:	That he was running with
11	MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at 206, yes.	11	them?	5
12	MR SEMENYA SC: You can see Mambush	12	MR SEMENYA SC:	Running with them.
13	there, can you?	13	MR PHATSHA:	At the back, yes.
14	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I can see him.	14	MR SEMENYA SC:	Running with them?
15	MR SEMENYA SC: You see the person marked	15	MR PHATSHA:	That's so.
16		16	MR SEMENYA SC:	Carrying your weapons?
16	number 4 there has got a firearm?	1	AAD DUATCUA	TI 1/
17	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly.	17	MR PHATSHA:	That's correct.
17 18	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly.  MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want us to play	18	MR SEMENYA SC:	That's correct.  They too carrying
17 18 19	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly.  MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want us to play the video?	18 19	MR SEMENYA SC: weapons?	They too carrying
17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly. MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want us to play the video?  CHAIRPERSON: I think you should look at	18 19 20	MR SEMENYA SC: weapons? MR PHATSHA:	They too carrying That's so.
17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly.  MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want us to play the video?  CHAIRPERSON: I think you should look at the, you see that yellow circle below the hand of the	18 19 20 21	MR SEMENYA SC: weapons? MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC:	They too carrying  That's so.  Some of them firearms?
17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly. MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want us to play the video?  CHAIRPERSON: I think you should look at the, you see that yellow circle below the hand of the person marked number 4?	18 19 20 21 22	MR SEMENYA SC: weapons? MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC: MR PHATSHA:	They too carrying That's so.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly. MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want us to play the video?  CHAIRPERSON: I think you should look at the, you see that yellow circle below the hand of the person marked number 4?  MR PHATSHA: I see the yellow circle,	18 19 20 21 22 23	MR SEMENYA SC: weapons? MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC: MR PHATSHA: firearm.	They too carrying  That's so.  Some of them firearms?  I did not see anybody with a
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly. MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want us to play the video?  CHAIRPERSON: I think you should look at the, you see that yellow circle below the hand of the person marked number 4?  MR PHATSHA: I see the yellow circle, yes, Sir.	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR SEMENYA SC: weapons? MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC: MR PHATSHA: firearm. MR SEMENYA SC:	They too carrying  That's so.  Some of them firearms?  I did not see anybody with a  Facing the police.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR PHATSHA: I'm not seeing it clearly. MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want us to play the video?  CHAIRPERSON: I think you should look at the, you see that yellow circle below the hand of the person marked number 4?  MR PHATSHA: I see the yellow circle,	18 19 20 21 22 23	MR SEMENYA SC: weapons? MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC: MR PHATSHA: firearm.	They too carrying  That's so.  Some of them firearms?  I did not see anybody with a

11

12

13

15

Page 5557 direction of the police. 1 2 MR SEMENYA SC: Do you want to think that 3 one through? 4 MR PHATSHA: There's no other way in 5 which I can think. I'm saying nobody ran towards the 6 police. 7 MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, we'll deal with that a little more extensive a little later. Can I invite 8 9 you to look at -

10 CHAIRPERSON: Just look at number 4. Is he not facing the policeman whose back we can see in the 11 slide? 12

13 MR PHATSHA: I would not know which side

14 he was looking at.

CHAIRPERSON: Isn't he looking straight ahead, and isn't the policeman straight ahead of him? 16 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, I'm sorry, I

18 don't think that's fair, because there could have been a 19 lion behind the policeman. How do we know what he was

20 looking at?

15

17

21 CHAIRPERSON: I don't think that we need stop for a moment. Let's get the answer from the witness 22 23 to my question.

24 MR PHATSHA: What do I have to respond

25 to, Sir?

2

10

11

12

15

Page 5559

CHAIRPERSON: We're going to be shown a 2 clip which includes footage of people being shot in the 3 shooting that took place at scene 1 on the 16th of August. 4 I take it there are members of the families of people who were killed at scene 1 on the 16th of August present in the 6 auditorium. I will ask those who are going to show us the 7 video not to do so until two minutes have elapsed so that 8 anyone who feels that he or she might be distressed and 9 very badly upset by seeing what we are going to see, will 10 get an opportunity to leave the auditorium.

MS PILLAY: Chair, if I may just indicate that there is no video attached to this particular slide of exhibit L, so I'm not sure if Mr Semenya would like us to show one of the videos from the CC collection, or one of the clips from Mr Budlender's compilation of videos.

16 Mr Semenya, you heard the CHAIRPERSON: 17 question. What's the answer?

18 MR SEMENYA SC: I cannot be particularly 19 specific, Ms Pillay, but the one depicting that frame. I'm 20 told it is Mr Budlender's collection that would have it.

21 MS PILLAY: Chair, could we just ask the 22 technicians to look at AAA, exhibit AAA, the Al Jazeera

23 footage on exhibit AAA?

24 CHAIRPERSON: If it will take some time, 25

we could take the tea adjournment now, I suppose, a little

Page 5558

CHAIRPERSON: Man number 4 is looking 1

straight, looking ahead, and ahead of him is a policeman,

3 whose back we can see. Would you agree, is that what you

4 see, or don't you see that?

5 MR PHATSHA: I don't see the policeman as

being right in front of him. He's on the side. 6

7 MR SEMENYA SC: Chair, maybe we should 8 play the clip so that we shouldn't have this debate with

this witness. 9

> MS LEWIS: Chair, I'm sorry, I'm not sure which clip is proposed to be shown. If it's a video of the shooting, could the warning be given to the family members?

13 CHAIRPERSON: I think he wants the clip 14 which is slide 206, but if in the process of seeing that

clip there will be bodies of deceased people which will

16 cause unhappiness and sadness and distress to members of

17 their family, then they'll be advised to leave, but let's

18 first find out whether they're on the clip that Mr Semenya

19 wants to have shown.

20 MR SEMENYA SC: No, Chair, I don't want 21 the visuals beyond this point of the individual shooting. 22 MS LEWIS: Chair, I'm sorry, even if it's

just the clip of the shooting, could that warning be given?

Because I did notice that some of the family members got

ARCHIVE FOR JUSTICE

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

quite distressed yesterday.

Page 5560 bit earlier than usual, just so we don't lose time at this

stage. It looks as if they're ready to show it.

3 MR SEMENYA SC: Perhaps, Chair, your

earlier suggestion -

5 [VIDEO RECORDING PLAYED]

6 MR SEMENYA SC: No, that's not the one,

Chair.

7

8

9

11

CHAIRPERSON: Well, I suggest that we take the tea adjournment at this stage. While we are having our tea you can find it. The Commission will 10 adjourn.

12 [COMMISSION ADJOURNS **COMMISSION RESUMES**] 13 [15:13] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.

Before we carry on with the cross-examination, there's a

housekeeping matter that I want to deal with. I prefer to

have dealt with it chambers, but it's just been reported to

17 me, and that is Mr Semenya and Mr Madlanga are required

18 before the Judicial Services Commission tomorrow and so Mr

19 Semenya can't continue with his cross-examination beyond

the end of today. I don't want to waste a day, so the

question is whether those who's not yet cross-examined are

willing to cross-examine tomorrow, on the clear

23 understanding that they would wish to reserve their right

to ask further questions after Mr Semenya has finished his

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

cross-examination. Can those who have not yet had an

Page 5563

Page 5561

opportunity to cross-examine please indicate whether that

2 would be acceptable?

3 MS BARNES: Chair, the difficulty that we 4 face is that we in fact consulted with Mr Phatsha prior to

5 his giving evidence. I didn't do so personally, but my

6 colleague Adv De Vos did. Now if we'd had the statement

7 that we'd seen today with us at that time - we consulted

with him last week, I think it was Wednesday last week - we 8

9 would have asked certain questions of him that we didn't

10 ask because we didn't have a statement, and this is

11 precisely why we were so concerned about the statement. So

12 what I would be seeking to request is permission from Mr

Mpofu's team and from the Commission to consult with Mr 13

14 Phatsha at some stage on the contents of the statement, and

then cross-examine him only after that.

16 CHAIRPERSON: We will consider that question in a moment. Ms Lewis, are you in a similar 17

18 gondola?

15

1

19 MS LEWIS: Mr Chair, I'm effectively in

20 the same position as Ms Barnes, and I would be seeking

21 similar indulgences from Mr Mpofu and from the Commission.

22 CHAIRPERSON: Is there anyone else who

23 would be in a position to continue tomorrow?

24 MR BUDLENDER SC: Chair, from our side Mr

25 Mojapelo will be doing the cross-examination. He estimates

now, after today. So if maybe my learned colleagues on

some assistance. The request for consultations we'll grant

3 this side would be able to then do their cross-examination

tomorrow if they are granted that opportunity, because I

5 don't, speaking for myself, I don't think that there'll be

6 as much connection between this witness and the statement,

7 but there might be something that I've missed. In that 8 case that would then fill the gap. We are not keen on the

9 issue of interposing, not so much because the other witness

10 is not ready, but because we don't want this witness to

11 have a long break in between the instalments of cross-

12 examination.

13 CHAIRPERSON: Of course that is the 14 problem. If the other witness only gives evidence-in-chief

tomorrow, and Mr Semenya were to then resume his cross-

examination on Monday, there wouldn't be a big gap. I 16

17 mean, you'd have the same problem if we just adjourned at

the end of the day until Monday. So that doesn't sound

19 like a good point, with respect. I can imagine Mr - well,

20 I wouldn't put words in Mr Semenya's mouth. What's your

21 attitude to Ms Barnes and Ms Lewis having a consultation

22 with this witness while he's still under cross-examination

23 by you?

25

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

24 MR SEMENYA SC: It won't hurt us, Chair.

CHAIRPERSON: Alright, if we start at

Page 5562

that he won't be longer than an hour, and depending on what

2 the rest of Mr Semenya's cross-examination is, he might

3 even be shorter than that because the matters he wants to

4 cover may well be covered by Mr Semenya. So we had in mind

5 that we should wait until Mr Semenya's completed, but if

6 it's of assistance, Mr Mojapelo is ready to proceed

7 tomorrow morning, but it will not consume very much time.

Chair, may I make a suggestion in that regard as to the way 8

9 forward, as to whether it wouldn't be, given the various

10 difficulties, whether it wouldn't be the most expeditious

11 thing for the next witness to be interposed tomorrow

12 morning, let him give his evidence tomorrow? We've all got

13 statements by him. It's not as though there's any

14 surprises. He's seen what the cross-examination is going

15 to be about, and I can't see why it can't be interposed.

16 CHAIRPERSON: How long would he be in 17 chief? You see if he's going to be the whole day in chief,

remember it's the shortish day tomorrow because we stop at 18

19 3, so if he's going to give evidence only in chief, that

20 wouldn't cause a major problem, though I can understand the

21 cross-examination can and things might be different. So

22 perhaps we can carry on in the meanwhile and consider the

matter at the end of the day, and then if I can just come

24 back and announce what we're going to do. Mr Mpofu?

MR MPOFU: Yes, Chair, if I may be of Page 5564

half past 9 tomorrow and then I don't know how long the

consultation would take, but I take it, it wouldn't take up

3 the whole morning, so you could start consulting fairly

4 early, as soon as possible tomorrow morning, then that

would be the answer then is you consult and then cross-

6 examine this witness, and Mr Mojapelo also would be on. If 7

that's acceptable? That seems a practical way forward and

8 we don't waste a day.

MS BARNES: Chair, the difficulty is we still don't have complete clarity on a lot of the names in the statement. The nicknames that are referred to, it's not clear to us precisely who the identity of those people are. It's also not just Mr Phatsha that we need to consult with having regard to the statement, but we need to consult with certain other AMCU members in relation to a lot of broad allegations that are made in the statement, and we really, we need to get proper instructions in relation to

17 18 the statement as a whole, which we don't have, and it will

19 be difficult to cross-examine this witness if we haven't

20 done so.

21 CHAIRPERSON: That's why I suggested that you do all the other cross-examination, as it were,

23 tomorrow, clearly with the reservation of your rights in

24 respect of matters that arise from Mr Semenya's, or may

arise from Mr Semenya's cross-examination on Monday, and

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119 RealTime Transcriptions Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

```
Page 5565
                                                                                                                        Page 5567
     then of course these other matters. You might not be ready
                                                                      she wants to come here, will be left here. They will not
    to cross-examine, if you wish to cross-examine on these
                                                                       enter that Hippo," and the crowd laughs there, and then he
 2
                                                                      continues, "We will finish them here. They must leave
 3
    other matters by Monday anyway.
 4
           MS BARNES:
                               The matters, excluding the
                                                                   4
                                                                       here." Did you hear that over the loudhailer?
                                                                   5
 5
    matters arising from the statement, we can certainly do.
                                                                             MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  I did not hear that.
    We're ready to do that.
                                                                   6
                                                                             MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                      Even over the loudhailer?
 6
 7
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                   7
                                                                             MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  I did not hear it, Mr
                                  So that sounds the
 8
    practical way forward.
                                                                   8
                                                                      Chairperson, because I've got a difficulty in hearing. My
 9
                                                                   9
           MS BARNES:
                               That would be in order.
                                                                       ears have that difficulty.
10
                                  Then we don't waste a day.
                                                                  10
                                                                             MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                      Did you hear Mr Mathunjwa
           CHAIRPERSON:
11
     Alright, so that problem has been satisfactorily solved.
                                                                  11
                                                                       over the loudhailer?
12
                               Just if we might point out,
                                                                  12
                                                                                                  I heard him. He uses the
           MS BARNES:
                                                                             MR PHATSHA:
13
     Chair, that my cross-examination and Ms Lewis's on the
                                                                  13
                                                                      word "little, bietjie."
14
    other matters won't be lengthy.
                                                                  14
                                                                             MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                     Alright, I'm saying that
15
            CHAIRPERSON:
                                 Well, we've heard the - I'm
                                                                  15
                                                                      the protester here says the police are going to be
    not reflecting on what you say, but we've had experience up
                                                                       finished, meaning that they are going to be killed.
16
                                                                  16
    to now of what we thought to be very brief cross-
                                                                  17
17
                                                                             MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  Something that disturbs me,
18
    examination, through the fault of nobody really took a bit
                                                                  18
                                                                      to be given a statement by another person, which statement
19
    longer than had been expected. So life has -
                                                                  19
                                                                      is not mine.
20
           MS BARNES:
                               Not me, I'm sure.
                                                                  20
                                                                             MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                     Ja, I'm saying you accept
21
                                                                  21
                                                                      that he's saying that the police are going to be killed,
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                 No, I'm not reflecting on
                                                                  22
                                                                      the day you were at the koppie with him?
22
    you. Life has been full of surprises as far as this
23
    Commission is concerned, and we don't believe that the
                                                                  23
                                                                             MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                  I did not hear that.
                                                                  24
                                                                             MR SEMENYA SC:
24
    surprises have ended. Mr Phatsha, you're still under oath.
                                                                                                      And he must have been
25
           SIPETE PHATSHA (CONTD.):
                                                                      referring to the group with which you were a part.
                                              Yes, Sir.
                                                       Page 5566
                                                                                                                        Page 5568
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                                                                                   I'm hearing it now.
 1
                                Mr Semenya, you have the
                                                                   1
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                       No, but you were part of
 2
    rest of the day to cross-examine and then resume on Monday.
                                                                   2
                                                                              MR SEMENYA SC:
 3
           CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR SEMENYA SC (CONTD.):
                                                                   3
                                                                       that group, were you not?
 4
    Thank you, Chair. Might we play the slide that we had
                                                                   4
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   I was there.
                                                                   5
 5
    arranged during the interval?
                                                                              MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       Armed, like they were.
           MS PILLAY:
                                                                   6
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   Because I was amongst them,
 6
                            Chair, for the purposes of
 7
    the record, the slide is AAA7. We have it as AAA7.
                                                                   7
                                                                       yes.
8
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                Oh, as exhibit -
                                                                   8
                                                                              MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       And he's expressing what
                            Exhibit AAA7, yes.
 9
           MS PILLAY:
                                                                   9
                                                                       you, as a part of the group, were going to do that day.
10
           CHAIRPERSON:
                                Thank you very much.
                                                                  10
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   There was nothing we were
11
           [VIDEO RECORDING PLAYED]
                                                                  11
                                                                       going to do.
12
           MR SEMENYA SC:
                                  Chair, perhaps if I just
                                                                  12
                                                                              MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       With your arms?
13
    proceed, it's unfortunately the Al Jazeera clip we are
                                                                  13
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   We also carry arms there at
14
    looking for, but might I just proceed with the cross-
                                                                  14
                                                                      home when we're going to some feast, some celebration.
15
    examination. Can I invite us to look at exhibit CC18?
                                                                  15
                                                                              MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       The type that we're
16
    This is the transcript of a protester otherwise indicated
                                                                  16
                                                                       discussing this morning with you?
17
    on slide 169 of exhibit L. Now Mr Phatsha, on the day
                                                                  17
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   Yes.
18
    there on the koppie, on the 16th, I want to read to you what
                                                                  18
                                                                              MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       Speaking about killing
19
    one of the protesters says through the loudhailer. It
                                                                  19
                                                                       people?
    reads, "These police, if they claim that they have safety,
                                                                  20
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
    they must go and apply safety to that white man, or the
                                                                  21
                                                                              MR SEMENYA SC:
                                                                                                       Now let's talk about
22 white boss who sent them here. They must leave us here and
                                                                  22
                                                                       where the police are going to be finished today, that -
23 bring this white man, or the white boss. We do not leave
                                                                  23
                                                                              MR PHATSHA:
                                                                                                   I did not hear that.
24 this place without what we want. They must leave
                                                                  24
                                                                              MR MPOFU:
                                                                                                 Chair, maybe, it's not an
25 immediately. A police officer from the homeland, if he or
                                                                      objection, it might just assist Mr Semenya. The evidence
  ARCHIVE FOR JUSTICE
```

	Page 5569		Page 5571
1	is that if this, whatever they're talking about now,	1	MR SEMENYA SC: And those that sleep in
2	happened in the morning. The evidence of this witness is	2	the house, they usually wash too.
3	that he was not there when Mr Mathunjwa did his first	3	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
4	address, but for the second address. So we'll go around	4	MR SEMENYA SC: Is it usual that they
5	this forever if that is not cleared up.	5	would stand like that and wash?
6	MR PHATSHA: It's true what my counsel is	6	MR PHATSHA: Anyone knows how he washes.
7	saying.	7	CHAIRPERSON: According to the top of the
8	MR SEMENYA SC: Ja, it's true that my	8	slide it was taken at 23 minutes past 3 in the afternoon.
9	questions are directed at what I'd call the group of	9	Sorry, it was amended later to 16:21, 21 minutes past 4 in
10	Mambush. You were part of the group of Mambush. Correct?	10	the afternoon.
11	MR PHATSHA: I was there, though I was at	11	MR PHATSHA: I did not have a watch, Mr
12	the back.	12	Chairperson.
13	MR SEMENYA SC: Ja, the group of Mambush	13	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, but the point is that
14	is saying that the police are going to be finished that	14	if people had been sleeping out in the veld, got up in the
15	day.	15	morning and got washed, they're not likely to have waited
16	[15:33] MR PHATSHA: I'm hearing that from you.	16	until 21 minutes past 4 in the afternoon before they did
17	MR SEMENYA SC: And you must have been	17	that.
18	saying with the weapons which the group was carrying, the	18	MR PHATSHA: That I would not be able to
19	Mambush group.	19	explain.
20	MR PHATSHA: Finished off in what way?	20	CHAIRPERSON: It looks, doesn't it, as if
21	MR SEMENYA SC: With spears and the	21	it's not people who had been sleeping in the veld and being
22	"incula" you're having, as well as the bush knife.	22	washed, it's something else.
23	MR PHATSHA: There were no such	23	MR PHATSHA: I wouldn't know.
24	intentions, Mr Chairperson. We were only interested in the	24	MR SEMENYA SC: The evidence that they
25	money.	25	were using "muti," would it be consistent with your
1	Page 5570	1	Page 5572
1	MR SEMENYA SC: The word "makarapa" is	1	understanding of that picture?
2	familiar to you, is it not?	2	MR PHATSHA: I did not see any "muti," any "yeza" being used.
3	MR PHATSHA: The "makarapa" that I know is the hat that I use in the mines and no other kind of	3	3 3
4	"makarapa." "Makarapa" is actually the hat, the one used	4 5	MR SEMENYA SC: Have you seen that being used in your entire life?
5 6	for the stones, the rocks not to fall on our head.	6	MR PHATSHA: A person only believes in
7	MR SEMENYA SC: Do you know anything	7	that which he believes in.
8	about "muti?"	8	MR SEMENYA SC: You believe in "muti?"
9	MR PHATSHA: Yes. The word "muti" also	9	MR PHATSHA: No, no, I don't believe,
10	refers to something, a branch, a stick.	10	because I'm a person who prays.
11	MR SEMENYA SC: "Muti." "Intelezi,	11	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, we'll get back to
12	Baba."	12	that a little later. Can I explore with you, Mr Phatsha,
13	MR PHATSHA: Oh, "intelezi," oh yes, that	13	the events of the 16th, and can I focus your attention to
14	I know.	14	the time the first Nyala pulls the barbed wire. You saw
15	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, I want us to look	15	that happen?
16	at some slides on exhibit L. If you go slide 97 of exhibit	16	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I saw it.
17	L, 97 – 87, rather.	17	MR SEMENYA SC: You are still with the
18	MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, yes.	18	group of Noki, of Mambush?
19	MR SEMENYA SC: That slide depicts naked	19	MR PHATSHA: At the back, yes.
20	men. Can you see it?	20	MR SEMENYA SC: Of the Mambush group?
21	MR PHATSHA: I'm seeing it.	21	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
22	WIN FINATORIA. THI SEEING IL.		MR SEMENYA SC: And there were a lot of
/	MR SEMENIVA SC: Is that a usual cight to	,,	
14	MR SEMENYA SC: Is that a usual sight to	22	
23	you?	23	people on the big koppie, right?
24	In I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		

1	Page 5573 MR SEMENYA SC: And when that happened	1	Page 5575 MR SEMENYA SC: And you saw that they
2	MR SEMENYA SC: And when that happened the majority of them, did you see them running away?	2	were running away from the police, correct?
3	MR PHATSHA: People did run away, that	3	MR PHATSHA: The police were on the other
4	was including me.	4	side of the barbed wire, and they were on the other side.
5	MR MAHLANGU: The answer was, "People did	5	MR SEMENYA SC: Running away from the
6	run away, including myself."	6	barbed wire?
7	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay. Did you see the	7	MR PHATSHA: Just as the closing up was
8	ones who were running away from the police?	8	conducted, when we started running towards the settlement,
9	MR PHATSHA: Yes.	9	it was closed.
10	MR SEMENYA SC: And they were safe by	10	MR SEMENYA SC: No, Mr Phatsha, I'm
11	doing that, correct?	11	asking you, at that time the barbed wire is deployed, a
12	MR PHATSHA: No, they were not safe	12	large group of people who were in the koppie ran away from
13	because they were shot whilst they were running away, as	13	the barbed wire.
14	they were running.	14	MR PHATSHA: That is correct.
15	MR SEMENYA SC: No, no, no, I'm trying to	15	MR SEMENYA SC: You did not run away from
16	focus you at the time the first Nyala pulls the wire. Did	16	the barbed wire?
17	you see people running away in the direction away from the	17	MR PHATSHA: I was running in the
18	police line?	18	direction that leads to the shack settlement.
19	MR PHATSHA: No, people did not run away	19	MR SEMENYA SC: You ran in the direction
20	immediately. They stood there and looked, they were	20	of the wire that was being deployed. Is that factually
21	looking at where is that wire being taken to.	21	correct?
22	MR SEMENYA SC: Can I ask you to look at	22	MR PHATSHA: Yes.
23	slide 215? Just to orientate ourselves –	23	MR SEMENYA SC: When you had an
24	MR PHATSHA: Yes, I'm looking at it. I'm	24	opportunity, like the large group of people, to run away
25	looking at 215.	25	from the barbed wire?
	Page 5574		Page 5576
1	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that	1	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place
2	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?	2	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.
2	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that	2	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was
2 3 4	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.	2 3 4	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together
2 3 4 5	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to	2 3 4 5	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?
2 3 4 5 6	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?	2 3 4 5 6	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away,
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts? MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away. MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir. MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts? MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away. MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir. MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts? MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away. MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir. MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?  MR PHATSHA: They were running away from,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there?  MR MAHLANGU: Cars?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts? MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away. MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir. MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see? MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there? MR MAHLANGU: Cars? MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?  MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves.  MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there?  MR MAHLANGU: Cars?  MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?  MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves.  MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there?  MR MAHLANGU: Cars?  MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide.  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?  MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves.  MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there? MR MAHLANGU: Cars? MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide. MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?  MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves.  MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars?  MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question.  [Interpreter repeats question] They were running away when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there?  MR MAHLANGU: Cars?  MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide.  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right side of that slide, where there is a yellow circle? You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts? MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away. MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir. MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see? MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves. MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there? MR MAHLANGU: Cars? MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide. MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts? MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away. MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir. MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see? MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves. MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question. [Interpreter repeats question] They were running away when they started seeing the pulling of the barbed wire. MR SEMENYA SC: But the 2000 people did	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there? MR MAHLANGU: Cars? MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide. MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right side of that slide, where there is a yellow circle? You see that half circle in yellow?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?  MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves.  MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars?  MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question. [Interpreter repeats question] They were running away when they started seeing the pulling of the barbed wire.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there? MR MAHLANGU: Cars? MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide. MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right side of that slide, where there is a yellow circle? You see that half circle in yellow? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I'm looking at it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?  MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves.  MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars?  MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question. [Interpreter repeats question] They were running away when they started seeing the pulling of the barbed wire.  MR SEMENYA SC: But the 2000 people did not run towards the barbed wire. Am I right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe.  MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there?  MR MAHLANGU: Cars?  MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide.  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right side of that slide, where there is a yellow circle? You see that half circle in yellow?  MR PHATSHA: Yes, I'm looking at it.  MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see to the right
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts?  MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away.  MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then?  MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir.  MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see?  MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves.  MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars?  MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question.  [Interpreter repeats question] They were running away when they started seeing the pulling of the barbed wire.  MR SEMENYA SC: But the 2000 people did not run towards the barbed wire. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: That I would not know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there? MR MAHLANGU: Cars? MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide. MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right side of that slide, where there is a yellow circle? You see that half circle in yellow? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I'm looking at it. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see to the right of that circle, half circle?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts? MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away. MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir. MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see? MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves. MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question. [Interpreter repeats question] They were running away when they started seeing the pulling of the barbed wire. MR SEMENYA SC: But the 2000 people did not run towards the barbed wire. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: That I would not know. MR SEMENYA SC: You did not see that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there? MR MAHLANGU: Cars? MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide. MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right side of that slide, where there is a yellow circle? You see that half circle in yellow? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I'm looking at it. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see to the right of that circle, half circle? MR PHATSHA: I see, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR SEMENYA SC: If you look at that frame, are you able to understand what it depicts? MR PHATSHA: What I'm looking at is that everybody was running, running away. MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, can I ask us to look at slide 200 then? MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at it, Sir. MR SEMENYA SC: When the first Nyala pulled the trailer, the majority of the people moved to the right of that frame, the 2000-odd people moved in that direction. Do you see? MR PHATSHA: They were running away from, backwards, in an endeavour to save themselves. MR SEMENYA SC: So they were running away from those white cars? MR PHATSHA: Just repeat the question. [Interpreter repeats question] They were running away when they started seeing the pulling of the barbed wire. MR SEMENYA SC: But the 2000 people did not run towards the barbed wire. Am L right? MR PHATSHA: That I would not know. MR SEMENYA SC: You did not see that happen?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: A person runs to a place where he knows he would be safe. MR SEMENYA SC: And even when that was closed, you did not run away from the barbed wire together with Mambush group. Am I right? MR PHATSHA: We were running away, running towards the shack settlement, then it was closed. We then turned and ran towards the kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: I know that's what you did. Just have a look at that slide. Do you see the cars that are dotted there? MR MAHLANGU: Cars? MR SEMENYA SC: The cars that are dotted on that slide. MR PHATSHA: I'm looking at them, yes. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see the right side of that slide, where there is a yellow circle? You see that half circle in yellow? MR PHATSHA: Yes, I'm looking at it. MR SEMENYA SC: Can you see to the right of that circle, half circle? MR PHATSHA: I see, yes. MR SEMENYA SC: There was an ample

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

	Page 5577		Page 5579
1	MR PHATSHA: But we were going towards	1	MR PHATSHA: Because I had no other
2	the shack settlement.	2	intentions whatsoever.
3	MR SEMENYA SC: Just answer the question.	3	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, let's start. Do
4	You had an opportunity, together with the Mambush group, to	4	you accept that's a dangerous weapon you're having?
5	go away from those cars?	5	MR PHATSHA: I agree, yes.
6	MR PHATSHA: I have said a person runs in	6	MR SEMENYA SC: You agree that it was
7	the direction in which he feels he would be safe.	7	illegal to have it?
8	MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, I'm trying to show	8	MR PHATSHA: It was illegal yes, but I
9	you how safe you could be if you elected to go to the right	9	had them.
10	of that semi-circle, away from the police cars.	10	MR SEMENYA SC: And do you agree that you
11	MR PHATSHA: We did not see it that way,	11	were asked by your own leader to leave that weapon there?
12	that it would be safe for us to run in that direction,	12	MR PHATSHA: Which leader is that one of
13	where we were actually running towards in the safety of the	13	ours?
14	shack settlement.	14	MR SEMENYA SC: President Mathunjwa.
15	MR SEMENYA SC: Okay, Mr Phatsha. You	15	MR PHATSHA: We were waiting there for
16	did not discuss to run in one direction and agree to run in	16	the employer.
17	one direction. Am I right?	17	MR SEMENYA SC: No, Mr Phatsha, please.
18	MR PHATSHA: No, there was no such a	18	When they pulled the barbed wire, knowing that you have a
19	discussion.	19	dangerous weapon, illegal in this country to do, the police
20	MR SEMENYA SC: So you ran as it was	20	having asked you to disarm, you had an opportunity to put
21	dictated by your own conscience and judgment?	21	it on the ground and go home, "enkukwili."
22	MR PHATSHA: That is so, yes.	22	MR PHATSHA: I didn't hear any policeman
23	MR SEMENYA SC: Now let's talk about you.	23	coming there to ask us to put down our arms.
24	Let's leave the Mambush group now. If you wanted to, you	24	MR SEMENYA SC: You could have put your
25	could have run to the veld, away from the cars.	25	bush knife and your panga on the ground and walked to your
25	could have full to the veid, away from the cars.	23	bush kilile and your panga on the ground and waked to your
	Page 5578		Page 5580
1	Page 5578 MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running,	1	Page 5580 home.
1 2	<u> </u>	1 2	home.
	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running,		home.  MR PHATSHA:  I did not have such a plan.
2	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.	2	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  I did not have such a plan.  Yes, but you could have
2	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?	2	home.  MR PHATSHA: I did not have such a plan.  MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.
2 3 4	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.	2 3 4 5	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of
2 3 4 5 6	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to	2 3 4 5 6	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I	2 3 4 5 6 7	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	home.  MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC: I did not have such a plan. Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody. MR PHATSHA: I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries. MR SEMENYA SC: Where did you buy your panga?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	home.  MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody. MR PHATSHA: I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries. MR SEMENYA SC: Where did you buy your panga? MR PHATSHA: They are bought from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	home.  MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody. MR PHATSHA: I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries. MR SEMENYA SC: Where did you buy your panga? MR PHATSHA: They are bought from the shops.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	home.  MR PHATSHA: MR SEMENYA SC: I did not have such a plan. Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody. MR PHATSHA: I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries. MR SEMENYA SC: Where did you buy your panga? MR PHATSHA: They are bought from the shops. MR SEMENYA SC: When did you buy this panga? MR PHATSHA: It's a long, long time ago
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	home.  MR PHATSHA:  I did not have such a plan.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  The bush knife?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  The bush knife?  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife is not a knife.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	home.  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife?  A bush knife is not a knife.  MR SEMENYA SC:  You also had that from a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe in the manner in which I was running that I would have wanted to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife?  A bush knife is not a knife.  MR SEMENYA SC:  You also had that from a very long, long, long time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe in the manner in which I was running that I would have wanted to use it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife?  MR PHATSHA:  Very long, long, long time?  You also had that from a very long, long, long time?  MR PHATSHA:  I've had it for a very long
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe in the manner in which I was running that I would have wanted to use it.  MR SEMENYA SC: Why don't you drop it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife?  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  You also had that from a very long, long, long time?  WR PHATSHA:  Very long, long, long time?  MR PHATSHA:  I've had it for a very long time, yes. I use it for going to the forest to cut
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe in the manner in which I was running that I would have wanted to use it.  MR SEMENYA SC: Why don't you drop it then?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife?  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  You also had that from a very long time, yes. I use it for going to the forest to cut branches and trees.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe in the manner in which I was running that I would have wanted to use it.  MR SEMENYA SC: Why don't you drop it then?  MR PHATSHA: I couldn't throw my weapons	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA:  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife:  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife is not a knife.  MR SEMENYA SC:  You also had that from a very long time, yes. I use it for going to the forest to cut branches and trees.  MR SEMENYA SC:  At Lonmin?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe in the manner in which I was running that I would have wanted to use it.  MR SEMENYA SC: Why don't you drop it then?  MR PHATSHA: I couldn't throw my weapons away.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR PHATSHA:  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody.  MR PHATSHA:  I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries.  MR SEMENYA SC:  Where did you buy your panga?  MR PHATSHA:  They are bought from the shops.  MR SEMENYA SC:  When did you buy this panga?  MR PHATSHA:  It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal.  MR SEMENYA SC:  MR PHATSHA:  A bush knife?  MR PHATSHA:  MR SEMENYA SC:  You also had that from a very long time, yes. I use it for going to the forest to cut branches and trees.  MR SEMENYA SC:  At Lonmin?  That question confuses me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR PHATSHA: I ran, and as I was running, this was in the direction of my shack.  MR SEMENYA SC: So you had a choice to go that direction, but elected not to?  [15:53] MR PHATSHA: Towards my shack, yes.  MR SEMENYA SC: You had an election to put your bush knife on the ground, without running. Am I right?  MR PHATSHA: I ran away together with my instruments.  MR SEMENYA SC: Just listen to the question. You had an opportunity to just put your bush knife on the ground and leave it there?  MR PHATSHA: It did not occur to me to do that.  MR SEMENYA SC: And the reason it didn't is because you wanted to use it.  MR PHATSHA: I don't believe in the manner in which I was running that I would have wanted to use it.  MR SEMENYA SC: Why don't you drop it then?  MR PHATSHA: I couldn't throw my weapons	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR PHATSHA: I did not have such a plan. MR SEMENYA SC: Yes, but you could have if you intended no harm to anybody. MR PHATSHA: I had no intentions of causing anybody injuries. MR SEMENYA SC: Where did you buy your panga? MR PHATSHA: They are bought from the shops. MR SEMENYA SC: When did you buy this panga? MR PHATSHA: It's a long, long time ago that I bought it. I also use it to cut branches and such for building my kraal. MR SEMENYA SC: The bush knife? MR PHATSHA: A bush knife is not a knife. MR SEMENYA SC: You also had that from a very long, long, long time? MR PHATSHA: I've had it for a very long time, yes. I use it for going to the forest to cut branches and trees. MR SEMENYA SC: At Lonmin?

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

Page 5581 Page 5583 CHAIRPERSON: Why does it confuse you? Mr Mpofu, you turned your microphone on. 1 2 2 MR PHATSHA: Because he's asking me here MR MPOFU: Yes, Chair. I was actually 3 at Lonmin. turning it for a different reason, but now that the issue CHAIRPERSON: 4 Is there a forest near of applications has been mentioned, I also wanted to 5 Lonmin that you go walking in, cutting trees? 5 indicate that between this witness and the next one, we MR PHATSHA: There are trees around 6 intend to bring another application, which we have 6 7 7 there, yes. discussed in chambers, that I'm just indicating the timing CHAIRPERSON: 8 of that application might be between the two witnesses, but 8 Is there a forest there 9 9 that you go walking and cutting branches? Chair, apart from that, I just wanted to bring a 10 MR PHATSHA: There are several trees 10 housekeeping matter before we adjourn, which regards the subpoenaed people yesterday, the names, just for the there which are there and there, forming some sort of a 11 11 12 record. 12 plantation, some forest. 13 13 MR SEMENYA SC: Would it be a convenient CHAIRPERSON: I'm grateful that you 14 mentioned this. Would you please put their names on record 14 stage to adjourn? 15 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry? and then record what happened after we adjourned yesterday, so it's on record. 16 MR SEMENYA SC: Would it be a convenient 17 MR MPOFU: Yes, thank you, Chairperson. 17 stage for the adjournment? 18 CHAIRPERSON: Okay, very well. I I'll start with the names of the six subpoenaed people. understand that you, as I've indicated already, will not be 19 It's Mr Vusi Mohale, 2, Mlambisa Thokotokwana, 3 is Lungani with us tomorrow. You'll be performing other services in 20 20 Mabotyana, 4 is Tembisile Ntakana, 5 is Lebogang Mokone, 21 another place, but you'll be back on Monday to continue 21 number 6 is Tembinkosi Mtjo. The six individuals concerned 22 22 with the cross-examination yourself? had been warned to reappear yesterday and it was our 23 23 intention with the evidence leaders to deal with the matter MR SEMENYA SC: I'm indebted, Chair. 24 24 MS JELE: Chairperson, if I may, my after lunch, but unfortunately the electricity blackout 25 came and what we then did was to bring them to the sincere apologies. Before the Commission adjourns, might I Page 5582 Page 5584 signal that the Human Rights Commission has made a formal 1 Commissioners in chambers, with the evidence leader Mr application, copies of which have been emailed to all of Mojapelo, at which point they were by agreement warned to 2 3 the parties. I have a few hard copies with me. I just 3 reappear on the 11th of March, Chairperson. I just wanted 4 wanted to alert the parties to the fact that this 4 to place - and we then agreed that it would be placed on 5 5 application has been made and the application, I would the record. 6 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. Very 6 submit, speaks for itself. It's in relation to the 7 7 well, the Commission will now adjourn until 9:30 tomorrow procedural concerns the Human Rights Commission has been 8 8 raising for quite some time now. morning. 9 9 CHAIRPERSON: [COMMISSION ADJOURNED] Have you discussed it with 10 10 the evidence leaders as to when it's appropriate for the 11 application to be moved? 11 12 MS JELE: We discussed with the evidence 12 13 leaders as to what the next step would be best. As regards 13 14 the times, we assumed that we would provide the papers to 14 15 15 give a sense of what the issues were, and that it would 16 follow that a time would then be hopefully organised sooner 16 17 rather than later for the application to be heard. 17 18 CHAIRPERSON: Alright. Well, thank you. 18 You've signalled that the application is to be brought, and 19 you have hard copies for us. So those who want -20 21 MS JELE: As many as I could muster 21 during the course of the day, but all parties should have 22 received on Ms Pillay's list of emails a copy, including 23 24 the evidence leaders naturally. 24 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for alerting us. 25

			ī	1 agc
A	5485:10 5498:19	answers 5486:11	5561:9 5579:11,20	attention 5572:13
AAA 5559:22,22,23	5501:6 5502:3	5523:4	asking 5474:1 5483:10	attitude 5563:21
<b>AAA7</b> 5566:7,7,9	5509:21 5510:15	anybody 5556:22	5484:14 5486:9	attributed 5477:9
<b>abbreviate</b> 5470:19	5511:8,13,17,20	5580:4,6	5500:11 5503:3	attributing 5477:15
5471:4	5512:2,18,18,20	anymore 5515:7	5504:13 5508:25	<b>auditorium</b> 5559:6,10
able 5465:6 5467:14	5513:1 5525:7	anyway 5469:20	5512:2 5513:9,14	augment 5464:25
5474:14 5476:10	5531:25 5534:18	5478:7 5482:24	5532:3 5534:21	August 5467:11,11,16
5481:16 5483:1	5552:5,13 5558:3	5520:24 5528:8,22	5552:11 5575:11	5467:20 5468:8
5492:15 5495:5	5577:16 5579:5,6,10	5529:2 5546:6	5581:2	5470:9,20,25 5471:7
5516:10,17 5530:1	<b>agreed</b> 5481:11 5483:9	5548:22 5565:3	asks 5486:8,12	5471:15,22 5472:5
5532:13 5544:6	5485:9,17,24 5486:2	<b>apart</b> 5469:8 5480:22	aspect 5485:8 5488:15	5473:4 5474:9 5475:6
5553:1 5563:3	5498:24 5499:19	5483:20 5497:5	5490:21 5493:8	5475:10,23 5476:23
5571:18 5574:2	5512:7 5544:15	5519:11 5583:9	5498:14 5512:19	5478:13 5485:11
absolutely 5523:22	5584:4	apologies 5581:25	5514:19 5515:9,10	5488:15 5489:4
5531:3	agreement 5479:21	apologise 5461:7	5519:22 5522:6	5493:10 5495:12
accept 5490:11,12,17	5488:9 5532:21	5492:12 5531:5	5531:25	5500:3,15 5501:1
5555:4 5567:20	5533:9,24 5534:4,13	appearing 5537:11	aspects 5487:12	5512:13 5514:2,9
5579:4	5534:22,23 5535:1,2	5538:3,15	assegai 5536:12,16	5516:1 5519:22
acceptable 5561:2	5584:2	appears 5496:9	5537:23 5539:17	5523:1 5524:18,19
5564:7	ahead 5557:16,16	5536:10 5538:9	5540:23	5539:19 5559:3,5
accuracy 5491:20	5558:2,2	5542:5 5549:8	assegais 5539:9	available 5466:23
acting 5556:4,7	aimed 5476:19 5477:16	application 5582:2,5,5	5540:25 5541:1	5467:1
actions 5476:14	Al 5559:22 5566:13	5582:11,17,19 5583:6	assist 5467:9 5476:10	averse 5487:24
actual 5484:17	albeit 5493:17	5583:8	5489:11 5568:25	avoids 5485:4 5546:11
addition 5487:5	alert 5582:4	applications 5583:4	assistance 5548:1	aware 5474:7 5475:11
additional 5487:6	alerting 5582:25	apply 5566:21	5562:6 5563:1	5475:14,23 5476:2
5516:8	allegations 5564:16	appreciate 5535:22	assistant 5533:18	5486:3 5505:6 5511:6
address 5477:10,17	allow 5469:7 5517:19	approach 5474:3	assistants 5533:20,21 5533:22	5515:19,21 5522:8 5524:12 5527:21,22
5525:4,11 5526:6	5535:12,20 allowance 5523:20	5481:16 5524:25 5531:2	associate 5479:6	<b>A4</b> 5534:16
5527:23 5529:21	5524:1,4,7	approached 5467:22	5480:3 5485:18	A4 3334.10
5569:4,4	alright 5461:17	appropriate 5535:4,11	associated 5477:21	B
addressed 5475:16	5465:23 5466:1	5582:10	5480:23 5485:9,25	Baba 5570:12
5522:9,12 5525:14	5485:6 5509:4	area 5493:4	assume 5473:7,13	back 5464:4 5485:7
5529:25 5531:20	5524:15 5534:11	argue 5479:25 5491:5	5475:4,9 5490:3	5489:5,7 5490:17
addresses 5542:4	5537:20 5548:22	5499:16 5530:19,24	5491:7,17 5497:14	5496:17 5502:25
<b>addressing</b> 5542:5,9,10 5542:13 5543:3	5549:10,16 5553:11	argument 5491:24	5501:4 5508:9 5511:3	5503:14 5506:10,12
adjourn 5560:11	5563:25 5565:11	5496:16	5513:15 5514:1	5506:13,19,21 5507:6
5581:14 5583:10	5567:14 5582:18	arises 5466:8	5526:8	5511:20 5513:3
5584:7	<b>AMCU</b> 5520:1 5543:1	arising 5533:8 5565:5	assumed 5466:25	5519:9 5521:8
adjourned 5500:6	5564:15	arm 5502:4 5503:25	5582:14	5525:17,23 5528:17
5563:17 5583:15	amended 5509:5	5539:6	assumption 5500:2	5529:4,13,16 5537:4
5584:9	5571:9	<b>armed</b> 5467:25 5521:6	5501:16 5509:23	5537:16 5544:19
adjournment 5498:1	amounts 5502:6	5568:5	5517:18	5545:23 5546:9
5528:13 5535:14,19	5533:25	<b>arms</b> 5499:2 5511:15	attached 5464:3	5547:2,15,20 5548:9
5559:25 5560:9	<b>ample</b> 5515:5 5576:23	5512:15 5568:12,13	5559:12	5548:11,12,16 5549:5
5581:17	announce 5562:24	5579:23	attack 5469:1 5494:1	5549:7,18,20,21
adjourns 5498:6	announcement 5524:8	arranged 5566:5	5494:10,21,22	5556:13 5557:11
5535:15 5560:12	answer 5462:13 5469:3	arrangement 5529:7	5495:14 5496:2	5558:3 5562:24
5581:25	5469:17 5475:5	arrived 5522:15,25	5498:15 5499:24	5569:12 5572:11,19
adopted 5522:11	5483:9,12 5484:19	5526:17,22	5508:10,13,15,24	5581:21
<b>Adv</b> 5528:4 5561:6	5497:20 5500:10	arrives 5541:24	5509:3 5510:12,20	<b>backwards</b> 5574:13
<b>advanced</b> 5487:19	5502:18 5504:10,15	arriving 5511:2	5511:17 5512:8,25	badly 5559:9
5530:20	5510:21 5514:22	articulate 5520:9	5514:7,8 5517:13	barbed 5550:13
advise 5525:9	5515:2,5 5516:17,21	5521:22	attacked 5462:16,20	5572:14 5574:18,20
advised 5497:15	5517:6,8,12,14,20	articulated 5480:1,23	5495:9,15,24 5508:5	5575:4,6,11,13,16,25
5522:10 5558:17	5520:21,24 5524:16	5487:22	5509:8,13 5515:17,18	5576:4 5579:18
advising 5522:12	5537:4 5545:25	artisan 5534:16	5515:20,22 5516:2,12	<b>bargaining</b> 5475:16
afraid 5508:5	5547:25 5551:21	asked 5462:4,10 5465:22 5482:18	5516:20 5517:14 5518:11	5521:15,20 5522:13
<b>African 5508:17</b>	5554:7 5555:9,16,25 5557:22 5559:17	5483:17,20 5486:18	attacking 5470:6,10,21	5524:21 5531:19 Remord 5531:5
afternoon 5505:4	5557:22 5559:17 5564:5 5573:5 5577:3	5486:25 5487:6,11	attacking 5470:6,10,21 attacks 5494:14 5496:4	<b>Barnard</b> 5531:5 <b>Barnes</b> 5482:1 5483:4
5507:7 5519:24	answered 5469:22	5500:5,8 5502:23	5501:24 5502:5	5528:24 5529:3
5571:8,10,16	5555:13,14,16	5509:20 5510:8,9	5504:2 5512:13	5530:11,23 5535:4
<b>ago</b> 5580:13	answering 5480:19	5513:6 5516:25	attempted 5461:9	5561:3,20 5563:21
agree 5469:1 5481:16	5504:7	5517:20 5520:18	attended 5519:24,25	5564:9 5565:4,9,12
	R IIISTICE	22120 2220.10	1	555, 5505.7,7,12

				Page
5565:20	<b>bush</b> 5462:7 5504:18	5545:15	clearly 5489:5 5514:18	completed 5562:5
based 5500:2,24	5506:24 5536:11	certain 5463:3 5473:14	5523:6 5545:18,21	completely 5465:2,4
5520:21	5538:5,10,12 5539:12	5477:10,14 5486:11	5554:17 5564:23	5548:13
<b>basis</b> 5474:3 5484:15	5545:6 5552:19	5493:18 5494:25	<b>client</b> 5535:5	complied 5498:22
5485:2 5494:20	5553:7,23 5569:22	5503:17 5561:9	clinical 5464:6	5535:2
5509:22 5535:13	5578:7,12 5579:25	5564:15	<b>clip</b> 5527:23 5558:8,11	composition 5468:13
<b>BBB8</b> 5478:1	5580:16,17	certainly 5565:5	5558:13,15,18,23	<b>compound</b> 5464:13,15
bear 5521:2 5522:7	<b>busy</b> 5461:20 5528:14	<b>chair</b> 5461:6,14	5559:2 5566:13	comprehensible
5530:18 5531:6	<b>butcher</b> 5494:20	5465:21 5466:3	<b>clips</b> 5527:8 5559:15	5480:18
bears 5530:20,23	5505:20 5506:25	5468:11 5469:24	<b>close</b> 5464:8,12 5537:3	conceivably 5553:12
<b>behalf</b> 5461:7 5472:25	5507:3 5515:13	5472:23 5473:2	5547:1,4	<b>concern</b> 5469:22
5479:15 5481:13,14	5517:23 5518:21	5474:1,7,20 5480:14	closed 5575:9 5576:4,7	concerned 5561:11
5481:23 5484:3	5519:11 5539:7,14	5480:21 5482:1	closely 5537:15	5565:23 5583:21
5486:4 5487:15,25,25	buy 5580:7,11	5484:13 5491:14	closer 5537:1 5544:4	concerns 5582:7
5488:2 5497:6,17	<b>B1</b> 5534:16	5492:12 5498:3,13	5545:11,13	concert 5556:5,7
5502:12,24 5503:1,4		5508:22 5523:9	closing 5575:7	concerted 5476:9
5503:17 5535:5 5555:25	call 5536:2 5569:9	5524:14 5527:25 5528:9 5529:12,13	coincidence 5499:10 collateral 5517:22	conclude 5534:13 5535:12
beings 5501:6	called 5462:25	5530:11,16 5531:3,5	colleague 5466:13	concluded 5534:22,23
believe 5466:8 5477:18	canvassed 5485:2	5535:7,20 5537:3	5482:2 5561:6	concludes 5472:22
5499:12 5500:17,19	can't 5478:3 5480:15	5549:10 5558:7,10,20	colleagues 5563:2	conduct 5476:19
5565:23 5572:8,9	5482:23 5485:1	5558:22 5559:11,21	<b>collection</b> 5559:14,20	conducted 5575:8
5578:18	5491:9 5503:1,10	5560:3,7 5561:3,19	collective 5475:16	confess 5528:19
believes 5572:6,7	5516:16 5522:3	5561:24 5562:8,25	5521:14,20 5522:13	<b>confirm</b> 5464:21
<b>belonged</b> 5485:20	5546:1 5560:19	5563:24 5564:9	5524:21 5531:18	confirmed 5487:9
<b>belongs</b> 5478:22	5562:15,15	5565:13 5566:4,6,12	come 5468:25 5473:8	5489:15 5490:6
best 5534:25 5582:13	caption 5542:3	5568:24 5581:23	5474:11,21 5509:2	5491:20 5495:13
<b>beyond</b> 5495:19,22	<b>carried</b> 5468:2,3	5583:2,9	5528:17 5529:4,13,16	confrontations 5496:5
5496:10 5558:21	5495:8 5505:15	Chairman 5465:15	5537:4 5545:23	confuse 5581:1
5560:19	5509:11,22 5511:22	<b>challenged</b> 5530:5,9,10	5562:23 5567:1	confused 5489:9
<b>bietjie</b> 5567:13	5517:24 5518:2,18,25	5530:11,13	5572:25	5490:3
<b>big</b> 5464:16,16 5493:12	5519:4	challenging 5529:3	coming 5469:5 5489:7	confuses 5580:24
5493:14 5494:2	carry 5495:6,25	<b>chambers</b> 5560:16	5553:3 5579:23	connection 5563:6
5517:18 5563:16 5572:23	5496:10 5498:17,21 5498:24 5499:2,4,11	5583:7 5584:1 <b>chance</b> 5480:19	comment 5480:4	conscience 5577:21 consider 5518:16
bit 5517:22 5544:18	5499:14,22 5500:23	5508:15 5513:3	5488:4,6 5491:6 5496:13 5516:17	5561:16 5562:22
5560:1 5565:18	5507:13 5516:9	5555:16	5530:1 5532:13	consistent 5464:18
blackout 5583:24	5517:13,23,25 5518:6	change 5462:11	Commission 5461:4	5521:13 5571:25
blanket 5538:20,21	5518:17 5519:11,15	5479:22	5463:14 5467:9,19	consult 5561:13 5564:5
5551:6	5523:7 5529:10	<b>changed</b> 5518:20	5473:2 5476:23	5564:13,14
<b>Bob</b> 5473:24	5531:2 5548:23	5534:2	5477:14,18 5490:5	consultation 5563:21
<b>bodies</b> 5558:15	5560:14 5562:22	<b>charge</b> 5474:6	5498:6,6,7,13	5564:2
boss 5566:22,23	5568:13	Chaskalson's 5528:1	5499:12 5503:8	consultations 5563:1
<b>bottom</b> 5536:10,24	<b>carrying</b> 5462:5,12	5528:10	5526:13,17 5529:18	consulted 5561:4,7
5537:21,25	5468:14 5494:20	check 5493:8 5529:3,7	5535:15,15,16	consulting 5564:3
<b>bought</b> 5580:9,14	5495:3,22 5505:15,22	checked 5528:14	5560:10,12,12,13,18	consume 5562:7
boxing 5550:12	5507:1 5513:21	chief 5562:17,17,19	5561:13,21 5565:23	contact 5512:14
Boye 5530:12	5515:13,13 5516:8	choice 5578:3	5581:25 5582:1,7	contacted 5511:23
branch 5570:10	5517:14,23 5518:19	circle 5554:21,23	5584:7,9	contained 5533:25
<b>branches</b> 5580:14,22	5518:24 5519:6,8,13	5555:1 5576:17,18,21	Commissioner 5486:16	5537:5 <b>CONTD</b> 5461:19,22
5581:9 <b>break</b> 5563:11	5532:16 5537:22 5556:16,18 5569:18	5576:21 <b>circumstances</b> 5501:11	5487:3 5500:7 5504:23 5509:6	5498:9,12 5535:25
brief 5470:15 5565:17	cars 5574:15 5576:10	5508:16 5510:20	5533:11	5565:25 5566:3
briefing 5519:23	5576:12,13,25 5577:5	civilian 5471:23	Commissioners 5461:6	contents 5561:14
5520:3	5577:10,25	claim 5566:20	5584:1	context 5550:3
briefly 5470:23	case 5462:20 5469:13	clarified 5548:16	communicated 5499:17	continue 5491:4 5495:6
bring 5566:23 5583:6,9	5503:3 5507:19	clarify 5481:16 5482:9	5499:18	5496:18 5537:16
5583:25	5563:8	5522:8 5523:7	communication 5524:9	5560:19 5561:23
<b>broad</b> 5564:16	categories 5534:1	<b>clarity</b> 5564:10	communiqué 5522:1	5581:21
brought 5582:19	<b>caucus</b> 5532:9	clear 5476:4 5482:20	5524:4	continues 5567:3
BUDLENDER	cause 5558:16 5562:20	5517:22 5524:5	Companies 5478:14	contradiction 5489:18
5561:24	<b>causing 5</b> 580:6	5526:18 5527:9,10	compilation 5528:1,10	5491:10
Budlender's 5559:15	CC 5559:14	5536:25 5539:22	5559:15	contrary 5490:14
5559:20	CC18 5566:15	5555:2 5560:22	complained 5496:19,25	convenient 5498:4
building 5580:15	<b>celebration</b> 5568:14	5564:12	complaint 5523:21	5581:13,16
<b>burden</b> 5464:3	centre 5539:8,10,10	cleared 5569:5	complete 5564:10	<b>convey</b> 5531:14,21
				Ī

<b>copies</b> 5582:2,3,20 <b>copy</b> 5464:3 5466:4
5582:23
core 5544:12
corner 5536:10 5538:18
correctly 5508:6
correctness 5491:20 Costa 5473:15,21
5474:5,5,16 5475:7
5522:9,24 couldn't 5468:7 5528:7
5528:19 5578:23
<b>counsel</b> 5534:8 5569:6 <b>count</b> 5574:25
<b>country</b> 5579:19
couple 5466:7 5517:21
<b>coupled</b> 5510:17 <b>course</b> 5545:23
5563:13 5565:1
5582:22 <b>courtroom</b> 5517:16
cover 5463:23 5522:6
5562:4 <b>covered</b> 5562:4
cross 5465:12,13
5482:8 5522:22 5528:16 5535:23
5563:11,15 5564:5
5565:17 5566:14
crossed 5510:13 cross-examination
5465:16,17 5467:6
5473:1 5482:12 5493:6 5498:12
5515:7 5528:16
5529:10,14 5530:12 5530:13 5535:10,13
5535:17 5536:1
5537:17 5560:14,19
5560:25 5561:25 5562:2,14,21 5563:3
5563:22 5564:22,25
5565:13 5566:3 5581:22
cross-examine 5465:12
5472:25 5474:14 5482:19 5560:22
5561:1,15 5564:19
5565:2,2 5566:2
cross-examined 5560:21
cross-examiner
5465:19 5480:17 5517:4
cross-examining
5498:11 <b>crowd</b> 5490:17 5493:17
5529:21 5542:4,6,9,9
5542:10,14 5543:3 5550:9 5567:2
Crushed 5464:7
customary 5480:13
<b>cut</b> 5464:25 5555:3 5580:14,21
<b>cutting</b> 5581:5,9
ARCHIVE FO

<b>Da</b> 5473:15,20 5474:5,5 5474:16 5475:7
5522:9,23
dangerous 5495:3,7,22
5500:24 5502:4
5503:25 5511:22 5512:22 5513:8,19
5516:9 5518:17
5519:11 5532:16
5579:4,19
<b>date</b> 5493:24 5495:22 5524:8
dates 5462:11 5493:24
5515:25
<b>day</b> 5470:5,13 5498:5 5514:5 5518:12
5526:14 5527:20
5530:14 5536:14
5538:7 5550:8
5560:20 5562:17,18 5562:23 5563:18
5564:8 5565:10
5566:2,17 5567:22
5568:9 5569:15
5582:22
<b>days</b> 5463:16 5470:15 5492:14 5493:18
5495:1 5518:4
<b>DDD1</b> 5489:1
<b>DDD4</b> 5464:3,4
<b>De</b> 5561:6 <b>dead</b> 5492:2,10,11
5500:3,15 5501:1
<b>deal</b> 5466:7,7 5469:12
5469:16 5480:21
5488:9 5490:2 5491:24 5496:15
5497:9 5522:5
5528:12,15,18 5529:4
5530:17 5546:11
5557:7 5560:15 5583:23
dealing 5517:21
deals 5524:6
dealt 5560:16
<b>debate</b> 5558:8 <b>debating</b> 5468:5
deceased 5558:15
December 5465:8
5475:19 5532:5 <b>decide</b> 5513:17
decided 5477:9
5478:20 5485:12
5496:10 5498:21
5499:11,14 5505:24
5519:15 5540:6 <b>decision</b> 5477:22
5478:22 5479:3,7
5485:19 5487:14
5492:20 5498:16,21 5499:5,14,17,22
5500:23 5501:25
5502:4 5503:16,25
5511:9,15 5514:12

5524:3
<b>decisions</b> 5467:10
5/77:17 5502:0 11 13
5502:14 17 19 20 24
5477:17 5502:9,11,13 5502:14,17,19,20,24 5502:25 5503:2,4,5
5503:12,13,14,15,17
5503:20,22
<b>declaration</b> 5551:17,23
5552:8
declaring 5552:1,14
deduction 5473:20
deductions 5474:22
defeating 5477:16
<b>defend</b> 5462:20
5507:14
defending 5508:20
demand 5473:19
5474:21 5522:10
5525:11
demanded 5474:22
demands 5473:10
5475:15 5483:13,14
5487:8 5521:22
5529:24
denying 5544:25
depending 5562:1
depicted 5542:5
depicted 5542:5
<b>depicting</b> 5559:19
<b>depicts</b> 5570:19 5574:2
deployed 5575:11,20
<b>describe</b> 5537:20,24
<b>despite</b> 5534:3 5543:21
5543:24
devise 5512:24
dictated 5577:21
didn't 5464:2 5468:15
5484:18 5486:16
5505:19 5507:25
5509:7,12 5510:2,22
5517:25 5518:16
5520:14 5526:9
5528:19 5552:12
5561:5,9,10 5578:16
5579:22
die 5536:21,22
died 5471:23 5491:2,5
difference 5488:1
5524:25 5545:9
5524:25 5545:9 different 5469:14,16
,
5478:22 5480:1
5484:21 5485:20
5488:10 5513:14
5533:5 5548:7,13,14
5562:21 5583:3
differently 5480:22

direct 5489:18 directed 5569:9 direction 5557:1 5573:17 5574:11 5575:18,19 5577:7,12 5577:16,17 5578:2,4 disallowed 5469:11,21 disarm 5543:7,11 5579:20 **disarmed** 5521:8 5531:17 discipline 5517:3,4 discretion 5524:7 discuss 5521:6 5577:16 **discussed** 5466:16 5478:16 5483:21,24 5484:1,17 5485:16 5487:12 5499:18 5500:6 5535:8 5582:9 5582:12 5583:7 discussing 5490:4 5495:18 5521:10 5568:16 discussion 5463:23 5466:5 5577:19 discussions 5467:9 dispersed 5531:17 disseminated 5490:22 distal 5464:7,16 distinctly 5545:20 **distress** 5558:16 distressed 5558:25 5559:8 **disturbs** 5567:17 **doctor's** 5464:5 **documents** 5464:22 doesn't 5469:6 5481:17 5482:17 5483:2 5492:23 5509:1 5523:2 5563:18 5571:20 doing 5516:17 5540:2 5545:9 5546:2 5561:25 5573:11 don't 5466:12,13 5469:2,7,12,22 5471:1 5473:22 5474:4 5477:12 5483:22 5484:6,19 5486:19,20 5487:16 5489:20,23 5490:3 5491:5 5493:23 5497:21 5500:17,18 5500:20 5503:11 5506:15 5513:1 5515:6 5517:7,11 5525:19,23 5526:10 5527:11 5530:7 5534:17,24 5541:9,17 5541:19,20 5545:8,18 5548:9 5549:20 5551:7,18,20 5553:3 5553:14 5556:7 5557:18,21 5558:4,5 5558:20 5560:1,20 5563:5,5,10 5564:1,8

5564:10.18 5565:10 5565:23 5572:9 5578:18.21 dotted 5576:11,13 **doubling** 5519:13 drill 5533:18 5534:14 5534:15 **drillers** 5533:21 driving 5476:24 drop 5578:21 **duration** 5511:10 duty 5517:5  $\mathbf{E}$ earlier 5481:10 5502:18,22 5524:19 5560:1,4 early 5506:8 5564:4 ears 5567:9 **Eastern** 5473:24 5478:14 5523:2 **effect** 5494:9 5524:8 effectively 5552:14 5561:19 effort 5476:9 **either** 5484:11 5494:10 5495:14 5503:1,16 5511:9 **elapsed** 5559:7 elected 5541:13,22 5577:9 5578:4 election 5578:6 electricity 5583:24 **emailed** 5582:2 emails 5582:23 emanates 5530:8 employees 5478:24 5485:22 5497:17 5520:11 5521:5,11,14 5521:20 **employer** 5543:16,23 5579:16 endeavour 5574:13 ended 5496:18 5565:24 engage 5479:19 5481:12 5520:10 5521:14.19 5523:13 5523:18 5525:9 engaged 5478:21 5485:13 engagement 5522:19 5523:25 5531:18 engaging 5505:5 English 5486:22 enkukwili 5579:21 ensure 5476:19 enter 5567:2 entire 5479:16 5481:15 5482:3 5483:7 5486:4

5561:3 5564:9 5567:8

5500:23 5523:10

5494:19 5495:2

5504:10 5546:16

5547:7 5564:19

5486:11 5504:6

difficulties 5504:5

difficulty 5480:8

5562:10

5567:9

difficult 5481:9

5488:3 5572:5

especially 5510:16

environment 5520:12

**entitled** 5511:3

5532:14

error 5512:21

**essence** 5468:5

essentially 5467:20
establish 5503:9
5511:10 5532:2
established 5495:21
5500:1 5509:25
5510:6 5516:14
5555:11,15
estimate 5546:21
5547:7
estimates 5561:25
estimation 5492:16
etcetera 5553:8
evading 5514:18,20
5515:2 event 5503:8 5523:5,17
events 5469:4,19
5498:4 5572:13
eventual 5488:9
eventually 5534:22
everybody 5497:11
5498:22 5499:10,10
5572:25 5574:4
evidence 5466:11
5467:7,19 5469:9,9
5473:3,23 5475:19
5477:3 5481:15
5482:10 5488:16
5489:15 5490:6 5493:22,25 5494:6,22
5495:6,13,15 5496:3
5497:15 5510:25
5515:10 5517:2
5525:3 5526:4,7
5527:2,12,16 5530:1
5530:5,6,9,10 5533:7
5534:8 5539:18
5551:12 5561:5
5562:12,19 5568:25
5569:2 5571:24 5582:10,12,24
5583:23 5584:1
evidence-in-chief
5563:14
exact 5506:15
exactly 5502:21
5552:22
examination 5461:22
5465:13 5528:17
5563:12,16 5565:18
5566:15
<b>examine</b> 5482:9 5535:24 5564:6
5535:24 5564:6 examined 5465:14
examined 5465:14 example 5473:10
5532:25
exclude 5481:21 5497:5
excluding 5565:4
exclusion 5479:15
5486:4 5488:3
exhibit 5463:3 5478:1
5520:2,4 5531:4
5536:7 5537:19,25
5540:9,19 5542:22
5544:2 5551:1
5554:10 5559:13,22 5559:23 5566:8,9,15
5557.45 5500:8,9,15

```
5566:17 5570:16.16
exist 5528:20
existing 5531:18
expect 5469:3 5501:20
  5507:15 5509:7
  5510:22 5517:16
expected 5507:17
  5517:3 5520:21
  5521:16 5565:19
expeditious 5562:10
experience 5464:19
  5565:16
explain 5491:7,10
  5493:3 5495:5
  5516:10 5548:18
  5571:19
explained 5492:25
  5533:16 5550:7
explanation 5461:8
explore 5572:12
exposed 5532:2
expressing 5568:8
extensive 5557:8
extra 5533:25
extreme 5539:1
          F
face 5495:6 5561:4
faced 5501:10,14,15
```

#### facing 5556:24,25 5557:11 fact 5468:23 5471:6,14 5474:8,15 5481:4 5482:14,15 5489:19 5491:18 5492:3,7 5494:14 5495:15 5501:5,19 5510:17 5522:5,8,8,14 5523:20 5527:3 5530:5 5531:25 5532:4 5534:3,3,12 5540:2 5561:4 5582:4 facts 5474:11,16 5495:20 5509:25 5512:20 5513:17 5523:23 factually 5575:20 fair 5480:6 5495:23 5508:8 5523:5 5557:18 fairly 5508:13 5564:3 fall 5570:6 familiar 5570:2 families 5559:4 family 5558:12,17,24 Fanagalo 5522:12 far 5533:23 5544:7 5547:16 5548:20 5549:1 5565:22 fault 5565:18 fear 5508:12 5510:20 5510:22,22 5512:25 feared 5510:11 fearing 5501:24 5504:3

<b>FEBRUARY</b> 5461:1	5581:12
feedback 5496:22	forever 55
5497:1	forgotten 5
feels 5559:8 5577:7	formal 558
feet 5549:22	formation
fellow 5472:9 5490:23	forming 55
5492:1	formulated
<b>fight</b> 5507:14,16,19,20	forth 5532
5507:23 5508:1	forward 53
fill 5563:8	5565:8
final 5532:21	
find 5468:25 5470:5,24	forwarded found 5476
5473:9,14 5474:21,25	fracture 54
5477:1 5479:2 5481:8	frame 554:
5483:4 5492:6	5574:2,1
5494:19 5495:2	freely 5494
5496:2 5505:17	friend 553
5516:4 5523:12	friends 546
5544:5 5546:16	<b>front</b> 5463
5558:18 5560:10	5507:9 5
<b>finding</b> 5504:9 5524:13	5544:18,
<b>findings</b> 5464:6	5548:11,
<b>finds</b> 5529:7	5549:20,
<b>fine</b> 5461:17	5550:16,
<b>finger</b> 5546:14,17	5558:6
5549:3	full 5464:2
finish 5501:23 5529:14	fully 5474:
5567:3	further 54
<b>finished</b> 5528:15	5469:12
5560:24 5567:16	5535:17
5568:22 5569:14,20	5560:24
<b>firearm</b> 5554:16	future 548
5555:4 5556:23	5487:2
firearms 5556:21	
first 5465:5,12,19	
5467:7 5474:15	gain 5487:
5475:1,3 5482:4	gap 5563:8
5491:15 5492:7	gather 549
5504:17,20 5506:7,24	5498:16
5516:9 5518:22	gathered 5
5519:1,3 5520:17	gathering
5522:20 5523:7 5524:13 5558:18	5494:2
	general 55
5569:3 5572:14	5532:25
5573:16 5574:8	5547:5
Firstly 5484:5	generally 5
five 5537:13,15	5470:12
<b>fleeing</b> 5468:10,20 5488:19 5489:8	generosity getting 551
5490:7	5547:25
focus 5572:13 5573:16	give 5490:2
focused 5474:15	5502:23
follow 5465:25 5467:7	5502.25 5517:2 5
5490:13 5543:14,18	5534:17
5582:16	5555:16
following 5485:17	5582:15
5503:18 5515:11	given 5481
5520:6 5531:10	5484:7 5
follows 5468:12	5491:18
5485:19 5489:16	5515:5 5
5520:10	5530:2 5
foot 5464:7,25	5530.23
footage 5528:25 5559:2	5547:24
5559:23	5562:9 5
forecast 5507:25	gives 5482
former4 5500.21 5501.40	51,000,000

rever 5569:5 rgotten 5527:24 rmal 5582:1 rmation 5549:19 rming 5581:11 rmulated 5469:25 rth 5532:9 rward 5562:9 5564:7 5565:8 rwarded 5481:3 und 5476:8 5491:9 acture 5464:14,15 ame 5545:11 5559:19 5574:2,10 eely 5494:23 iend 5535:21 iends 5465:13 ont 5463:11 5505:8 5507:9 5537:3 5544:18,25 5545:14 5548:11,13,15 5549:1 5549:20,24 5550:15 5550:16,18,19,21,23 5558:6 11 5464:2 5565:22 lly 5474:7 rther 5465:10 5466:6 5469:12 5534:2 5535:17 5548:12 5560:24 ture 5486:7,15 5487:2 G in 5487:23 p 5563:8,16 ther 5492:20 5498:16 thered 5499:10 thering 5493:17 5494:2 neral 5519:23 5520:8 5532:25 5546:19 5547:5 nerally 5464:23 5470:12 5510:16 enerosity 5535:23 tting 5511:15 5535:8 5547:25 ve 5490:2 5495:22 5502:23 5514:21 5517:2 5532:8 5534:8 5534:17 5537:4 5555:16 5562:12,19 5582:15 ven 5481:9,10 5482:6 5484:7 5488:10 5491:18 5513:2 5515:5 5526:4 5527:3 5530:2 5532:3,15,23 5532:23,24 5533:4 5547:24 5558:12,23 5562:9 5567:18 ves 5482:14 5563:14 giving 5491:6 5546:18

5561:5 **go** 5463:9 5465:22 5476:10 5485:7 5494:24,25 5496:17 5504:11 5506:3,7,10 5506:13,19 5512:5 5513:3,4,8 5525:17 5525:23 5528:1 5531:4 5537:16 5545:13,14 5547:1,4 5547:7 5548:24 5550:25 5554:8,9 5566:21 5569:4 5570:16 5577:5,9 5578:3 5579:21 5581:5,9 goes 5516:5 going 5463:17 5465:11 5466:23 5468:4,22 5469:21 5472:25 5482:8 5489:12 5498:4,21 5499:11 5507:19 5509:13,16 5509:23,24 5510:3,6 5511:3,7 5513:24 5514:6,19,25 5515:6 5515:18,20,22 5516:1 5516:16 5520:3 5523:4,4 5526:6 5530:16 5534:24 5535:18 5541:23 5550:4 5552:19 5553:25 5554:4,5 5555:10,11 5559:1,6 5559:9 5562:14,17,19 5562:24 5567:15,16 5567:21 5568:9,11,14 5568:22 5569:14 5577:1 5580:21 gondola 5561:18 good 5461:23 5510:23 5563:19 grade 5534:16,17 grades 5534:1 graft 5464:24 grant 5563:1 granted 5563:4 grateful 5583:13 greatest 5484:13 **greeting** 5525:16 grievances 5531:16 ground 5517:22 5578:7 5578:13 5579:21,25 **group** 5467:24 5468:13 5470:2,5 5472:18 5522:24 5526:18 5540:16 5541:16,21 5542:1 5543:14 5544:12,18,20 5545:15,22 5546:3,6 5547:21 5548:11,15 5549:24 5550:4,15,22 5550:25 5552:25 5553:20 5567:25 5568:3,9 5569:9,10 5569:13,18,19

5511:17

feast 5568:14

forest 5580:21 5581:4,8

				Page
5572:18,20 5575:12	5552:12 5567:4,5,7	idea 5472:14 5475:5,5	information 5491:4	involve 5475:25
5575:24 5576:5,24	5567:10,23 5568:23	5525:1 5546:19	5492:3,4,7 5494:1,5,9	<b>involved</b> 5464:24
5577:4,24	5579:22	identifies 5537:10	5495:13 5496:3	5468:24 5472:10
gun 5517:13,14	heard 5471:9,11,20,24	identify 5485:8	5500:14,25 5501:16	5477:23 5479:13
gunshot 5488:19	5472:1,7,11,13,17,21	5503:13 5536:9,23	5509:15 5512:8	5480:25 5508:1
5490:8	5475:2 5476:6,12	5537:9 5538:22	5514:6 5516:1,15	5532:2,8
gunshots 5518:13	5477:6 5479:5 5486:6	5544:7	5522:18	involving 5478:23
	5488:13,19 5490:8	identity 5502:23	<b>informed</b> 5461:11	5485:21 5512:23
H	5491:1 5492:1,5,13	5564:12	5511:19	5513:9
hadn't 5555:14,15	5492:18 5494:13	illegal 5579:7,8,19	initial 5481:11	iron 5504:19 5505:24
half 5520:17 5535:14	5497:18 5501:5	<b>imagine</b> 5563:19	initially 5502:11	5507:4,12 5515:14
5564:1 5576:18,21	5509:17 5512:10	immediate 5514:11	5505:14,18 5528:19	5519:12 5536:16
<b>HANABE</b> 5471:16,18	5516:3 5518:13	immediately 5566:25	injured 5465:7	5538:8
5481:17 5483:10	5521:3 5523:14	5573:20	<b>injuries</b> 5463:24	<b>isn't</b> 5491:13 5557:15
5486:16 5487:3	5524:23,24 5526:25	imperfect 5528:23	5464:18 5580:6	5557:16
5492:22 5494:4	5527:4,5 5531:23	implemented 5535:1	injury 5464:7,8,12	<b>issue</b> 5463:22 5484:21
5500:7,11 5504:23	5533:1 5559:16	important 5486:10	5465:2	5484:22 5485:7
5509:6 5510:8	5565:15 5567:12	impression 5487:22	inside 5528:6,21	5491:24 5497:24
5533:10	5582:17	improbable 5499:17	insofar 5545:20	5508:20 5521:6
hand 5462:6 5486:13	hearing 5522:20	inappropriate 5482:24	instalments 5563:11	5522:5 5524:6,14
5554:21	5567:8 5568:1	Inaudible 5527:14	instance 5472:12	5529:13 5530:17
hands 5502:7 5512:15	5569:16	incident 5468:24	instigation 5494:15	5563:9 5583:3
5512:22 5513:19	held 5466:16 5478:14	5471:22 5492:2,9,20	instruction 5499:1	issued 5522:1 5524:4
handwriting 5464:5	5487:24 5488:1,2	5501:1 5511:14	instructions 5461:12	issues 5521:10 5522:13
hang 5550:2	help 5482:18 5492:15	5513:4,5,5,5 5514:4	5526:5 5564:17	5582:15
happen 5509:24	5527:22,24 5534:25	5514:10 5516:6 5527:9	instruments 5578:10	it's 5462:15,25 5464:4
5513:16 5516:14,16 5524:10 5543:25	5553:11 <b>helpful</b> 5474:2	incidents 5472:8,10	intabene 5493:1 intelezi 5570:11,13	5464:5,13,22 5466:1 5469:11,14,15 5478:1
5554:4 5572:15	Hemraj 5528:4	5473:9	intend 5462:18 5509:19	5485:7 5486:9
5574:23	he'll 5535:22	include 5481:15	5537:8 5583:6	5491:12 5493:23
happened 5461:13,13	he's 5466:15 5474:5,17	included 5483:19	intended 5511:10	5498:3,20 5503:1,16
5461:14 5462:10	5482:4 5483:10	includes 5559:2	5580:4	5515:7 5518:23
5467:15,20 5468:8	5484:7 5486:9,25	including 5523:11	intent 5467:22 5555:21	5522:15 5523:5
5469:6 5474:4,16	5498:21 5500:11	5542:19 5573:4,6	intention 5583:23	5524:6 5527:9 5531:4
5484:14 5486:24	5522:25 5524:12	5582:23	intentions 5518:19	5534:4,24 5535:1,2
5489:5 5490:21	5549:6 5553:9,16	incorrect 5480:3	5569:24 5579:2	5538:1,5 5539:17
5499:9 5503:10	5558:6 5562:14,17,19	5490:13,18,21 5492:3	5580:5	5541:1 5545:25
5513:15 5516:13	5563:22 5567:21	5492:4,8 5496:12	interactions 5475:6	5546:1 5547:7
5525:13 5526:20	5568:8 5581:2	5500:2,14 5522:11	interested 5569:24	5549:10 5551:7
5529:18 5569:2	<b>high</b> 5545:3	5527:7 5530:6	internal 5522:1	5553:2,21 5555:2
5573:1 5583:15	higher 5534:17	increase 5481:1 5516:8	<b>interposed</b> 5562:11,15	5558:11,22 5560:16
happening 5470:24	hills 5493:4	5532:23 5533:3,4,8	interposing 5563:9	5562:6,13,18 5564:11
5487:1 5517:9	hindsight 5512:2,20	5533:14,16	interpret 5486:20	5564:13 5566:13
5574:24	Hippo 5567:2	increased 5511:1	interpretation 5548:6	5568:24 5569:6,8
happy 5461:2 5467:2	hold 5521:25	increases 5488:10 5534:2	<b>interpreted</b> 5533:11 5548:12,21	5571:21,22 5580:13
5529:6 hard 5582:3,20	<b>holding</b> 5477:14 5536:14 5540:12	increasing 5511:4	interpreter 5486:7	5582:6,10 5583:16,19 <b>I'd</b> 5569:9
harm 5580:4	home 5506:11,12,14	incula 5462:7 5494:20	5487:20 5492:24	I'll 5462:2,2 5465:25
hasn't 5520:16 5555:13	5568:14 5579:21	5515:14 5536:2,15	5500:4 5504:5	5496:1,17 5497:19
hat 5570:4,5	5580:1	5540:21 5553:24	5508:24 5509:2	5514:17 5517:19
hate 5526:23,24	homeland 5566:25	5569:22	5510:1 5512:5	5529:15 5535:12
haven't 5520:18,19	homes 5529:24	inculas 5553:8	5525:13 5526:10	5546:13 5550:3
5564:19	honest 5527:8	indebted 5461:16	5537:10 5574:17	5553:18 5554:9
head 5570:6	hope 5480:13 5520:24	5519:20 5581:23	interrupt 5466:13	5555:3 5583:18
healed 5465:3,4	hopefully 5582:16	<b>indicate</b> 5537:6 5547:5	5482:2 5525:19	<b>I've</b> 5468:5 5469:20
hear 5467:23 5471:6,10	hospital 5492:18	5559:11 5561:1	interval 5566:5	5482:18 5495:11
5471:13,21,25 5472:3	hostile 5467:22	5583:5	intervene 5501:10,14	5513:17 5527:24
5472:8 5486:16	hour 5529:4 5562:1	indicated 5493:15	5514:13 5525:11	5545:24 5551:3
5487:20 5488:5	hours 5493:18 5494:25	5520:3 5566:16	intervention 5501:22	5563:7 5567:8
5489:20 5495:4,17	house 5571:2	5581:19	introducing 5482:24	5580:20 5581:19
5496:7,23 5497:13	housekeeping 5560:15	indicates 5510:18	investigate 5467:1	
5510:1 5517:8	5583:10	indicating 5583:7	investigations 5535:18	J
5518:14 5520:15	human 5501:6 5582:1,7	individual 5558:21	invite 5496:16 5541:5	<b>Ja</b> 5505:2 5538:21
5524:20 5526:7,10	hurt 5563:24	individuals 5501:10	5544:1 5557:8 5566:15	5550:14 5567:20
5542:10 5551:10,15	Cl /your off	5583:21	5566:15 invited 5483:7	5569:8,13
5551:16,24 5552:3,10		indulgences 5561:21	invited 5483:7	<b>Jazeera</b> 5559:22

5488:15,17,23 5489:4

5566:13	5571:6 5576:2	<b>letter</b> 5549:7	5542:23 5554:11
<b>JELE</b> 5581:24 5582:12	koppie 5463:7,17	let's 5485:6,7 5488:14	5555:8 5556:3
5582:21	5470:11,15,24 5471:5	5490:20 5491:24	5557:14,15,20 5558:1
job 5525:24	5472:5 5492:21,23,25	5497:22 5498:14	5558:2 5566:14
joined 5473:4,8 5474:9	5493:3,5,8,11,13,14	5501:4 5515:9 5517:8	5570:18 5573:21,24
5475:10,23 5476:3	5493:17 5494:2,2,10	5524:16 5528:22	5573:25 5574:3,7
5477:20 5524:18	5494:25 5498:16	5529:3,9,16 5535:5	5576:15,19
<b>joining</b> 5473:18	5499:10 5505:5,9,19	5546:6,10 5553:5	looks 5551:6 5560:2
judgment 5577:21	5506:4,20 5507:9	5554:9 5555:22	5571:20
<b>Judicial</b> 5560:18	5511:2 5512:9 5514:7	5557:22 5558:17	lose 5560:1
<b>July</b> 5522:24 5524:3	5516:7 5518:4,17,22	5568:21 5577:23,24	loss 5464:16
5533:23	5519:6,10 5520:23	5579:3	<b>lost</b> 5464:25 5484:5,7
<b>June</b> 5473:14,19	5525:4,8 5526:13,17	<b>Lewis</b> 5535:4 5558:10	<b>lot</b> 5507:8 5564:10,15
justification 5495:19	5526:22 5529:18,24	5558:22 5561:17,19	5572:22
5495:21 5516:16	5530:1 5531:20	5563:21	lots 5493:4
<b>justify</b> 5495:3	5539:19 5540:12	Lewis's 5565:13	loud 5527:9
<b>J88</b> 5464:4	5545:3,16 5566:18	licking 5538:2	loudhailer 5520:23
	5567:22 5572:23	life 5565:19,22 5572:5	5566:19 5567:4,6,11
K	5575:12	<b>light</b> 5535:18	lunch 5528:13,15
<b>Karee</b> 5473:23 5474:4	kraal 5463:12 5550:5	liked 5476:16	5529:4,8,14 5535:14
5474:6,16,17,17	5550:10,12 5576:8	<b>Lima</b> 5536:7	5535:19 5583:24
5478:13 5522:24	5580:15	line 5520:5,7 5573:18	<b>Lungani</b> 5583:19
5523:3 5533:3,8	<b>kude</b> 5548:20	lion 5557:19	lyrics 5527:10
5534:14	<b>K4</b> 5471:15,17,18,19	list 5582:23	
keen 5478:24 5479:14	т	listen 5526:19 5529:20	<u>M</u>
5481:13,23 5486:3	L	5531:16 5578:11	Mabotyana 5583:20
5563:8	L 5463:3 5536:7	listened 5483:14	<b>Mabuyakhulu</b> 5476:22
keep 5487:20 5493:24	5537:19,25 5551:1	5487:8	5478:1,12 5479:8,12
<b>kill</b> 5526:24,24 5536:17	5554:10 5559:13	listening 5481:4	5480:23 5485:18
5536:19 5551:14,22	5566:17 5570:16,17	little 5493:4 5557:8,8	5496:19 5497:1,10
5552:7 5553:25 5554:5	language 5508:17 large 5467:21 5470:2	5559:25 5567:13 5572:12	<b>Mabuyakhulu's</b> 5481:20 5496:17
killed 5471:8,14 5472:4	5472:18 5508:13	lived 5462:23	machine 5527:20
5472:13 5490:23	5510:16 5516:6	locates 5490:16	5533:18
5555:10,11,21 5559:5	5575:12,24	logistics 5534:18	Madlanga 5465:11,15
5567:16,21	lastly 5532:20	long 5509:18 5562:16	5560:17
<b>killing</b> 5501:6 5552:19	late 5461:8 5522:16,25	5563:11 5564:1	MAHLANGU 5542:7
5554:4 5568:18	laughs 5567:2	5580:13,13,19,19,19	5545:12 5548:18
killings 5496:6,12	law 5501:7 5502:6	5580:20	5551:3 5556:10
5532:15	5512:15,22 5513:19	longer 5469:21 5495:1	5573:5 5576:12
kind 5462:4 5464:17,24	leader 5541:11 5579:11	5562:1 5565:19	main 5469:4 5493:11
5517:20 5546:20	5579:12 5584:1	<b>Lonmin</b> 5470:12	major 5562:20
5548:23 5570:4	leaders 5521:6,9	5471:7 5472:13,20,25	majority 5573:2 5574:9
kneeling 5539:4	5542:1 5582:10,13,24	5494:11 5496:20	makarapa 5570:1,3,5,5
knees 5539:4	5583:23	5497:11 5504:1	making 5476:9 5503:12
knew 5470:1 5475:8,12	leading 5541:15,21	5511:16,23 5512:24	5517:18 5525:19
5515:22	leads 5463:11 5575:18	5520:8 5521:7 5522:2	5534:15 5546:20
knife 5462:7 5494:20	learned 5465:13	5522:18 5523:18	<b>Mambush</b> 5541:8,25
5504:18 5505:20	5466:13 5482:2	5524:9 5531:16	5544:23,24 5551:4,9
			5551 10 5550 6 10 15
5506:24,25 5507:3	5535:21 5563:2	5534:7 5580:23	5551:12 5553:6,12,15
5506:24,25 5507:3 5515:13 5517:23	5535:21 5563:2 <b>leave</b> 5470:18 5509:16	5534:7 5580:23 5581:3,5	5551:12 5553:6,12,15 5553:19,22 5554:12
			5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13
5515:13 5517:23	leave 5470:18 5509:16	5581:3,5	5553:19,22 5554:12
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17 <b>knifes</b> 5552:19 5553:7	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13 5579:11	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6 5544:2 5545:1,10	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23 management 5497:15
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17 knifes 5552:19 5553:7 knives 5545:6	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13 5579:11 Lebogang 5583:20	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6 5544:2 5545:1,10 5548:24 5554:20	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23 management 5497:15 5520:9 5521:16
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17 knifes 5552:19 5553:7 knives 5545:6 knobkieries 5467:25	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13 5579:11 Lebogang 5583:20 led 5527:23 5535;5	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6 5544:2 5545:1,10 5548:24 5554:20 5557:9,10 5559:22	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23 management 5497:15 5520:9 5521:16 5524:7 5531:14
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17 knifes 5552:19 5553:7 knives 5545:6 knobkieries 5467:25 knowing 5513:16	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13 5579:11 Lebogang 5583:20 led 5527:23 5535;5 left 5464:7,16 5509:13	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6 5544:2 5545:1,10 5548:24 5554:20 5557:9,10 5559:22 5566:15 5570:15	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23 management 5497:15 5520:9 5521:16 5524:7 5531:14 management's 5475:15
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17 knifes 5552:19 5553:7 knives 5545:6 knobkieries 5467:25 knowing 5513:16 5514:9 5579:18	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13 5579:11 Lebogang 5583:20 led 5527:23 5535:5 left 5464:7,16 5509:13 5530:21 5536:24	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6 5544:2 5545:1,10 5548:24 5554:20 5557:9,10 5559:22 5566:15 5570:15 5573:22 5574:1,6	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23 management 5497:15 5520:9 5521:16 5524:7 5531:14 management's 5475:15 5531:21
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17 knifes 5552:19 5553:7 knives 5545:6 knobkieries 5467:25 knowing 5513:16 5514:9 5579:18 knowledge 5467:15	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13 5579:11 Lebogang 5583:20 led 5527:23 5535:5 left 5464:7,16 5509:13 5530:21 5536:24 5537:21,25 5538:4,18	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6 5544:2 5545:1,10 5548:24 5554:20 5557:9,10 5559:22 5566:15 5570:15 5573:22 5574:1,6 5576:10	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23 management 5497:15 5520:9 5521:16 5524:7 5531:14 management's 5475:15 5531:21 mandates 5532:9
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17 knifes 5552:19 5553:7 knives 5545:6 knowkieries 5467:25 knowing 5513:16 5514:9 5579:18 knowledge 5467:15 known 5473:24	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13 5579:11 Lebogang 5583:20 led 5527:23 5535:5 left 5464:7,16 5509:13 5530:21 5536:24 5537:21,25 5538:4,18 5567:1	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6 5544:2 5545:1,10 5548:24 5554:20 5557:9,10 5559:22 5566:15 5570:15 5573:22 5574:1,6 5576:10 <b>looked</b> 5545:24	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23 management 5497:15 5524:7 5531:14 management's 5475:15 5531:21 mandates 5532:9 manner 5480:18
5515:13 5517:23 5518:21 5519:12 5536:11 5538:5,11,13 5539:7,12,14 5553:23 5569:22 5578:7,13 5579:25 5580:16,17 5580:17 knifes 5552:19 5553:7 knives 5545:6 knobkieries 5467:25 knowing 5513:16 5514:9 5579:18 knowledge 5467:15	leave 5470:18 5509:16 5509:23,24 5510:4,7 5510:24 5511:4 5529:23 5553:5 5558:17 5559:10 5566:22,23,24 5567:3 5577:24 5578:13 5579:11 Lebogang 5583:20 led 5527:23 5535:5 left 5464:7,16 5509:13 5530:21 5536:24 5537:21,25 5538:4,18	5581:3,5 <b>Lonmin's</b> 5520:9 5521:12,19 5523:12 5523:25 5524:12,20 5532:13 <b>look</b> 5537:15,16 5540:9 5540:18 5541:6 5544:2 5545:1,10 5548:24 5554:20 5557:9,10 5559:22 5566:15 5570:15 5573:22 5574:1,6 5576:10	5553:19,22 5554:12 5556:2 5569:10,10,13 5569:19 5572:18,20 5576:5,24 5577:4,24 man 5472:4 5517:15 5544:16 5558:1 5566:21,23 management 5497:15 5520:9 5521:16 5524:7 5531:14 management's 5475:15 5531:21 mandates 5532:9

5489:7 5490:5,15,22 5491:8 5495:19 5584:3 marched 5473:15 **Marikana** 5463:9 mark 5464:8 marked 5554:15,22 **material** 5529:15 Mathunjwa 5527:21 5528:25 5531:11,13 5531:15,20 5543:1 5567:10 5569:3 5579:14 matter 5474:3 5479:14 5501:21 5503:8 5514:13 5517:22 5528:14 5529:5 5535:3 5546:11 5560:15 5562:23 5583:10,23 **matters** 5562:3 5564:24 5565:1,3,4,5 5565:14 mean 5463:18 5482:8 5482:22 5486:17,20 5492:25 5494:4 5519:14 5563:17 **meaning** 5526:18 5567:16 meaningless 5523:5 means 5488:22 5522:25 5533:13 5548:9 meant 5552:15,22 **medical** 5464:2 meet 5493:9 5521:4,9 **meeting** 5466:16 5473:16 5478:13,14 5478:15,17,20 5479:3 5485:11 5519:23 5520:3,23 5521:10 5522:25 5531:11,12 5531:14 meetings 5467:10 5523:1 member 5475:20 5525:10 5532:4 members 5468:23 5470:10,21 5473:2 5476:24 5498:13 5558:12,16,24 5559:4 5564:15 memory 5528:23 men 5472:13,20 5570:20 **mentioned** 5583:4,14 merely 5524:11 message 5461:10 met 5468:17 5472:19 5488:17 5489:7 5490:7 method 5479:20 5522:19 microphone 5583:1 middle 5462:1 5538:4,4 5544:7,16,18,18

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

5546:6	5466:18,21,24 5467:4	nicknames 5564:11
mind 5482:18 5510:14	5469:8,13 5477:2	night 5471:14
5562:4	5480:5,10,14 5484:4	Nkaneng 5462:25
mindful 5478:5 5522:4	5484:10,13,25	Noki 5544:13,21,22
minds 5510:14	5527:11,15,19 5529:6	5572:18
mine 5515:7 5518:25	5530:15,23 5535:3	notice 5558:24
5530:15 5538:8	5545:17,19,25 5546:8	noticed 5518:23 5519:5
5567:19	5547:22 5548:2,5,19	5526:22
mines 5570:4	5557:17 5561:21	no-one 5502:14,25
minutes 5528:13	5562:24,25 5568:24	5503:5,19
	The state of the s	Ntakana 5583:20
5559:7 5571:8,9,16	5583:1,2,17	
misleading 5527:12	Mpofu's 5561:13	NUM 5462:16,20
missed 5508:24 5563:7	Mtjo 5583:21	5467:15,21,22 5468:8
mission 5496:11	muster 5582:21	5468:15,23 5469:5
mistake 5511:11,14,18	<b>muti</b> 5570:8,9,11	5470:2,5,10,21
5511:21 5512:3,21	5571:25 5572:2,8	5472:19 5475:20
mistaken 5548:19		5476:3,9,14,19,24
misunderstanding	N	5477:9,15,22 5480:25
5523:6	naked 5570:19	5483:19 5484:3
Mlambisa 5583:19	name 5462:24 5478:4	5487:14 5488:16
Mmm 5514:3	5520:5	5489:4 5490:15,23
modesty 5480:13	names 5564:10 5583:11	5494:1,9,15,21
Mohale 5583:19	5583:14,18	5495:9,14,15,19,24
Mojapelo 5465:16	natural 5501:20	5496:3,4,19,22,25
5561:25 5562:6	naturally 5582:24	5497:6,10,16 5498:15
5564:6 5584:2	nature 5462:11	5499:24 5508:5,10,10
Mokone 5583:20	near 5472:4 5581:4	5508:13,15 5510:12
<b>Mokwena</b> 5520:5,6,7	necessary 5464:22	5511:14 5512:8,25
5531:5,9	5466:10 5518:16	5514:4,6,8 5516:2,12
moment 5469:23	5529:16	5518:11 5520:1
5557:22 5561:17	necessity 5519:13	5526:23,24 5532:4
Monday 5471:22	need 5497:9 5509:1	number 5551:1
5563:16,18 5564:25	5517:11 5527:25	5554:16,22 5555:23
5565:3 5566:2	5528:2 5530:7	5555:24 5556:1
5581:21	5532:22 5557:21	5557:10 5558:1
money 5534:6 5569:25	5564:13,14,17	5574:25 5583:21
morning 5461:23	negotiate 5478:23	numbers 5508:14
5472:18 5505:12	5481:23 5484:3	5510:16
5506:8 5515:12,25	5485:21 5486:3	Nyala 5525:14 5526:7
5516:5 5518:11,16,20		5528:6,21,25 5529:1
	5487:14 5497:6,17 5532:14	
5519:22 5562:7,12		5541:23 5572:14 5573:16 5574:9
5564:3,4 5568:16	negotiating 5487:25	5573:16 5574:8
5569:2 5571:15	negotiation 5485:13	nè 5536:21
5584:8	negotiations 5478:21	
motivated 5487:13	5479:19 5481:1	0
motivating 5497:5	5483:19 5488:2	oath 5461:18 5498:8
mountain 5520:13	5524:6,10,20 5532:3	5535:24 5565:24
	5532:17	<b>object</b> 5507:13
		•
move 5468:22 5488:14	negotiators 5496:22	<b>objection</b> 5482:11,17
<b>move</b> 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22	never 5470:8,22	<b>objection</b> 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5
<b>move</b> 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19	<b>never</b> 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17	<b>objection</b> 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6
<b>move</b> 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22	never 5470:8,22	<b>objection</b> 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5
<b>move</b> 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19	<b>never</b> 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17	<b>objection</b> 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6
5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9	<b>never</b> 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16	<b>objection</b> 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11 moves 5463:11	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19 5512:10 5513:11 5514:15 5516:3	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20 5528:22 occasion 5471:5
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11 moving 5494:23,24	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19 5512:10 5513:11 5514:15 5516:3 5518:2,19 5521:25	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20 5528:22 occasion 5471:5 5519:10
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11 moves 5463:11 moving 5494:23,24 5553:20	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19 5512:10 5513:11 5514:15 5516:3 5518:2,19 5521:25 5522:8 5523:14	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20 5528:22 occasion 5471:5 5519:10 occasions 5471:4
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11 moving 5494:23,24 5553:20 Mpembe 5519:23	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19 5512:10 5513:11 5514:15 5516:3 5518:2,19 5521:25 5522:8 5523:14 5524:23 5526:20,25	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20 5528:22 occasion 5471:5 5519:10 occasions 5471:4 occur 5496:6 5522:19
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11 moves 5463:11 moving 5494:23,24 5553:20 Mpembe 5519:23 Mpofu 5461:20,22,25	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19 5512:10 5513:11 5514:15 5516:3 5518:2,19 5521:25 5522:8 5523:14 5524:23 5526:20,25 5527:4,5 5531:23	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20 5528:22 occasion 5471:5 5519:10 occasions 5471:4 occur 5496:6 5522:19 5578:14
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11 moves 5463:11 moving 5494:23,24 5553:20 Mpembe 5519:23 Mpofu 5461:20,22,25 5462:9,14,17,22	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19 5512:10 5513:11 5514:15 5516:3 5518:2,19 5521:25 5522:8 5523:14 5524:23 5526:20,25 5527:4,5 5531:23 5532:6 5533:16	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20 5528:22 occasion 5471:5 5519:10 occasions 5471:4 occur 5496:6 5522:19 5578:14 occurred 5494:15
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11 moving 5494:23,24 5553:20 Mpembe 5519:23 Mpofu 5461:20,22,25 5462:9,14,17,22 5463:1,6,10,13,16,22	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19 5512:10 5513:11 5514:15 5516:3 5518:2,19 5521:25 5522:8 5523:14 5524:23 5526:20,25 5527:4,5 5531:23 5532:6 5533:16 5534:5	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20 5528:22 occasion 5471:5 5519:10 occasions 5471:4 occur 5496:6 5522:19 5578:14 occurred 5494:15 5495:20 5496:12
move 5468:22 5488:14 5490:20 5497:22 5498:4,14 5512:19 5514:19 5515:9 5519:21 5528:12 5531:24 5534:9 5543:8 moved 5574:9,10 5582:11 moves 5463:11 moving 5494:23,24 5553:20 Mpembe 5519:23 Mpofu 5461:20,22,25 5462:9,14,17,22	never 5470:8,22 5471:20 5472:11,17 5472:21 5476:16 5477:6 5479:5 5482:18 5494:13 5497:18 5509:17,20 5510:9 5511:19 5512:10 5513:11 5514:15 5516:3 5518:2,19 5521:25 5522:8 5523:14 5524:23 5526:20,25 5527:4,5 5531:23 5532:6 5533:16	objection 5482:11,17 5483:5 5485:5 5546:12 5548:3,6 5568:25 objects 5468:3 obvious 5476:17 5477:7 5517:15 obviously 5486:20 5528:22 occasion 5471:5 5519:10 occasions 5471:4 occur 5496:6 5522:19 5578:14 occurred 5494:15

```
odd 5517:19
offer 5523:19 5533:19
  5533:23
office 5467:16,21,22
  5468:8,15,24,25
  5469:6,10,19 5470:2
  5472:19 5495:20
officer 5536:21 5555:7
  5566:25
officers 5471:23
  5505:10
offices 5473:15 5488:16
  5489:4 5490:16
officials 5490:24
  5522:2
oh 5466:18 5477:4
  5540:24 5566:8
  5570:13,13
okay 5462:22 5463:1
  5463:22 5464:1,5
  5466:18 5480:21
  5483:23 5490:1
  5492:19 5497:22
  5499:21 5500:22
  5515:24 5529:9
  5540:8 5549:23
  5551:8 5552:17
  5553:22 5557:7
  5570:15 5572:11
  5573:7 5574:5
  5577:15 5579:3
  5581:18
once 5464:1 5466:9
  5526:22
ones 5479:8 5483:8
  5534:14 5545:5
  5549:20,20 5573:8
OO15 5531:4
OO4 5520:2,4
OO9 5527:21
operated 5533:20,21
operators 5534:14,15
opportunity 5482:8,19
  5490:2 5491:6
  5512:14 5514:22
  5515:5 5525:9
  5533:12 5547:25
  5559:10 5561:1
  5563:4 5575:24
  5576:24 5577:4
  5578:12 5579:20
opposed 5508:24
opposite 5489:2
oral 5467:8
order 5461:4 5466:6
  5468:25 5511:24
  5565:9
organised 5582:16
orientate 5573:23
original 5533:19,23
outside 5478:15 5521:7
  5523:18,21
o'clock 5506:18
```

page 5520:5,7 5531:7

paid 5524:1 5534:3 panga 5536:4,11 5538:5 5579:25 5580:8,12 pangas 5468:1,2 5545:6 5552:18 5553:7 panga-wielding 5553:23 paper 5551:13,21 5552:3,6 5553:3,5 papers 5582:14 paragraph 5478:2,11 5479:12 5480:2,10 5481:20 5482:3,6,14 5482:21,22,25 5483:3 5483:7,25 5485:8,9 5487:21 5489:1,2,3 5489:17,23 5490:13 5490:18 5491:8,12,15 5491:25 5496:17 5497:10 5530:6,8 5531:7 part 5461:8 5464:23 5481:20 5484:2 5487:9,13,23 5493:16 5496:18,25 5497:15 5499:23 5510:19 5511:11,21 5512:3,21 5528:10 5540:5,15 5543:4 5544:12 5548:15 5549:24 5550:15,17,20 5552:25 5567:25 5568:2,9 5569:10 particular 5482:13 5517:2 5549:16 5559:12 particularly 5559:18 parties 5465:19 5582:3 5582:4,22 path 5463:4,6,8,17,21 pay 5524:3 **payable** 5534:1 **payment** 5524:9 peace 5529:23 5540:1 peacefully 5516:6 **people** 5469:5 5471:6 5471:14 5474:6 5476:10 5482:8 5491:2,5 5498:17 5499:1 5500:2 5502:24 5503:4,14 5508:10 5518:11,13 5526:22 5529:19 5540:12 5541:14,23 5541:24 5542:12 5545:4,9,16 5546:17 5547:17 5548:13 5550:18 5552:18 5553:19,23,24,24 5554:6 5555:21 5558:15 5559:2,4 5564:12 5568:19 5570:24 5571:14,21 5572:23,24 5573:3,5 5573:17,19 5574:9,10

				Page
5574:19,25 5575:12	plenary 5532:9	<b>prefer</b> 5560:15	5512:24 5513:7,9	5479:20 5481:4,14,21
5575:24 5583:11,18	point 5470:1 5474:18	prepared 5491:19	5514:13	5481:24 5483:13,13
	5484:7 5488:1	5512:18 5521:12		5484:22 5485:20,21
people's 5534:1			protection 5509:1	
perceived 5496:12	5489:15 5491:5	5526:19 5529:20	5510:19 5513:18	5486:4 5487:7,25
performing 5581:20	5493:6 5515:6	presence 5510:16	protester 5542:4	5488:3,11 5496:19,25
period 5493:16,22,23	5521:19 5523:10	5511:1,5 5516:7	5566:16 5567:15	5522:24 5523:18
5493:25 5494:16	5525:19,20 5528:23	5525:8	protesters 5522:10	5524:1 5532:24
permission 5465:22	5530:18,20,24 5531:2	<b>present</b> 5478:17	5526:18 5539:23	5533:3,4,8,13
5561:12	5534:10,15 5546:17	5485:12 5488:17,23	5542:16 5545:2	reach 5497:25
persist 5483:5	5558:21 5563:19	5488:24 5489:3,6	5566:19	reached 5479:3
<b>person</b> 5480:3 5498:25	5565:12 5571:13	5490:5,12,15 5491:8	provide 5582:14	5485:11 5498:2
5499:3,13,20 5502:12	5584:2	5497:2 5507:7	pulled 5574:9 5579:18	5532:21 5534:13
5502:23 5503:3,13,16	pointed 5536:16	5521:21 5525:3,6	pulling 5574:18	read 5464:6 5478:3,4
5508:1,2 5533:17,18	pointing 5539:3 5549:5	5526:8 5529:25	pulls 5572:14 5573:16	5479:10,11 5481:19
5536:20 5538:19	5549:6	5559:5	pure 5499:9	5482:2,5,22,23,25
5539:1,4 5542:7,8	points 5529:11	presented 5525:8	purposes 5490:12	5483:3,6,24 5486:10
			5522:22 5566:6	
5553:9,16 5554:15,22	<b>police</b> 5471:23 5501:9	president 5520:1,1		5486:13 5487:23
5567:18 5572:6,10	5501:13,21 5504:1,12	5542:25 5579:14	pursuing 5479:14	5491:19 5496:18
5576:1 5577:6	5505:4,9,10 5507:7,8	presumably 5520:22	put 5467:18 5468:5	5522:3 5566:18
personal 5467:15	5508:13,14 5509:8,12	<b>previous</b> 5514:5 5520:7	5469:14 5474:16,22	reader 5486:23,25
personally 5480:25	5509:16,23 5510:3,3	<b>pre-empt</b> 5484:19	5479:24 5482:4,21	reads 5542:4 5566:20
5483:18 5555:20	5510:10,16,22 5511:1	<b>prior</b> 5523:11 5561:4	5484:15 5486:22	ready 5461:12 5535:23
5561:5	5511:2,9,16,23	probably 5523:5	5496:9 5502:22	5560:2 5562:6
personnel 5471:8	5512:6,14,23 5513:7	<b>probing</b> 5474:8	5511:24 5513:17	5563:10 5565:1,6
persons 5470:5	5513:9,18 5514:11,13	problem 5481:2	5523:22 5524:15	really 5484:5 5542:2
5501:14 5503:17	5516:7,10 5525:23	5525:10 5562:20	5527:6 5529:23	5564:17 5565:18
photograph 5547:13	5526:5 5536:21	5563:14,17 5565:11	5530:12 5543:19	reappear 5583:22
5549:7	5551:12 5555:7,11	problems 5481:3	5548:7 5549:2 5550:3	5584:3
photographed 5547:13	5556:24 5557:1,6	procedural 5582:7	5553:15 5555:14	reason 5476:17
photographed 5547.13 photographs 5537:13	5566:20,25 5567:15	procedure 5517:17	5563:20 5578:7,12	5478:21 5480:1
picture 5572:1	5567:21 5568:22	5522:11	5579:20,23,24	5481:6,7,9,11,21
piece 5464:24	5569:14 5573:8,18	proceed 5467:3	5583:14	5482:4,5,5,5,13,14,15
		_	puts 5485:19	
Pillay 5527:22,24,25	5575:2,3 5577:10	5483:24 5491:25	•	5482:15 5484:2,16,20
5528:9 5559:11,19,21	5579:19	5525:20 5529:17	putting 5483:14 5487:8	5484:25 5485:2,25
5566:6,9	policeman 5557:11,16	5535:10,21 5543:9	5487:18 5489:16	5487:6,7,17,19
Pillay's 5582:23	5557:19 5558:2,5	5562:6 5566:13,14	5490:10 5522:23	5491:7 5495:8,23
<b>place</b> 5469:19 5472:15	5579:22	proceeded 5526:12	5530:8,19 5548:8,14	5497:5 5502:2
5473:9 5475:7	policemen 5505:8	5550:11		5510:19 5516:11,18
5494:24 5543:9	5507:8	PROCEEDINGS	Q	5516:19 5517:15
5549:5 5559:3	<b>posed</b> 5496:11 5516:24	5461:1	<b>Quantum</b> 5476:24	5519:17 5549:17
5566:24 5576:1	5520:16	proceeds 5478:19	questioning 5546:1	5550:11 5578:16
5581:21 5584:4	<b>position</b> 5466:4 5467:2	5520:8	questions 5472:22	5583:3
placed 5584:4	5468:13 5475:15,24	process 5522:19 5532:3	5483:4 5484:15	reasons 5479:7,13
<b>places</b> 5543:9	5476:4 5487:23	5532:17 5558:14	5485:1 5486:11	5480:11,22,24
placing 5549:8	5490:16 5520:8,9,10	processes 5532:8	5516:24,25 5517:5,6	5482:16 5483:8,18,20
plan 5504:11 5511:24	5521:10,13,19	produce 5464:22	5517:21 5523:6	5483:24 5484:1,7,17
5511:25 5512:16,24	5523:12,25 5524:12	produced 5466:9	5548:23 5560:24	5485:17,19 5487:13
5513:12,14 5514:16	5524:20 5531:22	progress 5493:6	5561:9 5569:9	5499:22
5580:2	5551:19 5561:20,23	promoted 5534:16,17	quicker 5474:19	recall 5483:7,9,19
planned 5494:22	positions 5463:3	proper 5521:14,20	quite 5477:7 5490:3	5524:2 5528:2
planning 5494:1,9	5487:22	5522:12 5523:13	5544:7 5558:25	5549:25 5550:3,9
5495:14 5496:4	possession 5464:2	5524:21 5564:17		receive 5494:9 5509:15
5512:8			5582:8	
	possible 5498:20	property 5521:7	R	5533:14,15
<b>plantation</b> 5581:12	5499:23 5501:23	proposal 5499:1,18		received 5461:10
Platinum 5473:24	5502:5 5504:2	propose 5466:7	raise 5466:9 5522:13	5464:23 5466:4,14
5523:2	5505:19 5508:10	5469:25	raised 5548:4	5491:4 5493:25
play 5536:6 5554:18	5564:4	proposed 5529:14	raising 5582:8	5496:3,21 5497:1
5558:8 5566:4	possibly 5511:16,23	5558:11	ran 5557:5 5575:12,19	5500:14,25 5526:13
played 5527:8,17,18	5512:23 5517:18	proposing 5479:20	5576:8 5577:20	5529:19 5533:16
5560:5 5566:11	power 5461:3 5462:1	proposition 5548:14	5578:1,9	5534:5 5535:9
<b>Pleading</b> 5543:6,10	practical 5564:7	<b>protect</b> 5462:20	range 5464:8,12	5582:23
please 5462:14 5486:8	5565:8	5494:21 5499:23	<b>RDO</b> 5481:2	recognise 5541:8
5486:15,23 5487:2	prays 5572:10	5501:10,14,22,23	<b>RDOs</b> 5467:10 5473:10	recognised 5497:11,16
5503:11 5536:9	precisely 5502:10	5502:5 5504:2 5508:9	5473:15,20 5474:23	reconcile 5481:9
5548:18 5561:1	5521:18 5561:11	5508:25 5509:2,3	5475:7,24 5478:13,16	record 5464:3 5486:10
5579:17 5583:14	5564:12	5510:11 5511:16,24	5478:22,23 5479:15	5486:14 5530:20
ARCHIVE FO				

5566:7 5583:12,14,15 5583:16 5584:5 RECORDING 5560:5 5566:11 redacted 5466:20 refer 5493:13 5520:2 5532:22 referred 5487:21 5564:11 referring 5466:15 5487:20 5520:4 5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeates 5504:5 5510:2 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrase 5480:19 5520:23	
RECORDING 5560:5 5566:11 redacted 5466:20 refer 5493:13 5520:2 5532:22 referred 5487:21 5564:11 referring 5466:15 5487:20 5520:4 5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17	
redacted 5466:20 refer 5493:13 5520:2 5532:22 referred 5487:21 5564:11 referring 5466:15 5487:20 5520:4 5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 rephrase 5480:17	
redacted 5466:20 refer 5493:13 5520:2 5532:22 referred 5487:21 5564:11 referring 5466:15 5487:20 5520:4 5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 rephrase 5480:17 rephrase 5480:10:20 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:12 15490:6 5508:19 1520:23	
refer 5493:13 5520:2     5532:22 referred 5487:21     5564:11 referring 5466:15     5487:20 5520:4     5538:25 5553:7,13,23     5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17     5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25     5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13     5522:10 5562:8     5564:14 regards 5582:13     5583:10 relation 5463:2     5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16     5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8     5463:2,5,23,25     5473:23 5474:5     5478:3 5481:24     5483:11,15,22 5487:9     5500:6 5506:15     5523:2 5528:6     5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8     5486:9,17,19,19,23     5486:23,25 5500:5,8     5500:11,12,21     5501:12 5504:4     5509:2,4 5510:8     5512:4 5513:24,25     5514:24,25 5515:23     5520:14 5525:12     5526:9 5540:3     5574:16 repeated 5486:12     5490:6 5508:19     5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19     5493:24 repeats 5480:17 rephrase 5504:25     5510:25	
5532:22 referred 5487:21 5564:11 referring 5466:15 5487:20 5520:4 5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 rephrase 5480:17	
referred 5487:21 5564:11 referring 5466:15 5487:20 5520:4 5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17	
referring 5466:15 5487:20 5520:4 5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
referring 5466:15     5487:20 5520:4     5538:25 5553:7,13,23     5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17     5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25     5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13     5522:10 5562:8     5564:14 regards 5582:13     5583:10 relation 5463:2     5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16     5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8     5463:2,5,23,25     5473:23 5474:5     5478:3 5481:24     5483:11,15,22 5487:9     5500:6 5506:15     5523:2 5528:6     5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8     5486:9,17,19,19,23     5486:23,25 5500:5,8     5500:11,12,21     5501:12 5504:4     5509:2,4 5510:8     5512:4 5513:24,25     5514:24,25 5515:23     5520:14 5525:12     5526:9 5540:3     574:16 repeated 5486:12     5490:6 5508:19     5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19     5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2     5512:5 5525:13     5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrase 5504:5 5510:2     5512:5 5525:13     5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrase 5480:17	
5487:20 5520:4 5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17	
5538:25 5553:7,13,23 5567:25 refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
refers 5533:10,11,17 5570:10 reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
refers 5533:10,11,17	
reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
reflecting 5565:16,21 reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
reformulate 5469:25 5485:4 refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13 5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13     5522:10 5562:8     5564:14 regards 5582:13     5583:10 relation 5463:2     5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16     5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8     5463:2,5,23,25     5473:23 5474:5     5478:3 5481:24     5483:11,15,22 5487:9     5500:6 5506:15     5523:2 5528:6     5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8     5486:9,17,19,19,23     5486:23,25 5500:5,8     5500:11,12,21     5501:12 5504:4     5509:2,4 5510:8     5512:4 5513:24,25     5514:24,25 5515:23     5520:14 5525:12     5526:9 5540:3     5574:16 repeated 5486:12     5490:6 5508:19     5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19     5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2     5512:5 5525:13     5526:10 5574:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
refusing 5481:12 regard 5480:13     5522:10 5562:8     5564:14 regards 5582:13     5583:10 relation 5463:2     5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16     5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8     5463:2,5,23,25     5473:23 5474:5     5478:3 5481:24     5483:11,15,22 5487:9     5500:6 5506:15     5523:2 5528:6     5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8     5486:9,17,19,19,23     5486:23,25 5500:5,8     5500:11,12,21     5501:12 5504:4     5509:2,4 5510:8     5512:4 5513:24,25     5514:24,25 5515:23     5520:14 5525:12     5526:9 5540:3     5574:16 repeated 5486:12     5490:6 5508:19     5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19     5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2     5512:5 5525:13     5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
regard 5480:13	
5522:10 5562:8 5564:14 regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
regards 5582:13 5583:10 relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	U
regards 5582:13	
relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
relation 5463:2 5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	O
5564:15,17 5582:6 relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
relevant 5494:16 5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5530:18 rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
rely 5528:22 remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8     5463:2,5,23,25     5473:23 5474:5     5478:3 5481:24     5483:11,15,22 5487:9     5500:6 5506:15     5523:2 5528:6     5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8     5486:9,17,19,19,23     5486:23,25 5500:5,8     5500:11,12,21     5501:12 5504:4     5509:2,4 5510:8     5512:4 5513:24,25     5512:4 5513:24,25     5514:24,25 5515:23     5520:14 5525:12     5526:9 5540:3     5574:16 repeated 5486:12     5490:6 5508:19     5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19     5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2     5512:5 5525:13     5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
remain 5511:7 remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
remainder 5483:25 remember 5462:8 5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
remember 5462:8     5463:2,5,23,25     5473:23 5474:5     5478:3 5481:24     5483:11,15,22 5487:9     5500:6 5506:15     5523:2 5528:6     5533:24 5562:18     remind 5462:4     reminded 5528:20     reminds 5528:4     repeat 5483:10 5486:8     5486:9,17,19,19,23     5486:23,25 5500:5,8     5500:11,12,21     5501:12 5504:4     5509:2,4 5510:8     5512:4 5513:24,25     5514:24,25 5515:23     5520:14 5525:12     5526:9 5540:3     5574:16     repeated 5486:12     5490:6 5508:19     5520:23     repeatedly 5519:7     repeating 5489:19     5493:24     repeates 5504:5 5510:2     5512:5 5525:13     5526:10 5574:17     rephrased 5469:14,15     replay 5513:3     report 5464:2 5501:21	
5463:2,5,23,25 5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5473:23 5474:5 5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5478:3 5481:24 5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5483:11,15,22 5487:9 5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5500:6 5506:15 5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5523:2 5528:6 5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5533:24 5562:18 remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
remind 5462:4 reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
reminded 5528:20 reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	7555.24 5502.16
reminds 5528:4 repeat 5483:10 5486:8 5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
repeat 5483:10 5486:8     5486:9,17,19,19,23     5486:23,25 5500:5,8     5500:11,12,21     5501:12 5504:4     5509:2,4 5510:8     5512:4 5513:24,25     5514:24,25 5515:23     5520:14 5525:12     5526:9 5540:3     5574:16     repeated 5486:12     5490:6 5508:19     5520:23     repeatedly 5519:7     repeating 5489:19     5493:24     repeats 5504:5 5510:2     5512:5 5525:13     5526:10 5574:17     rephrased 5469:14,15     replay 5513:3     report 5464:2 5501:21	
5486:9,17,19,19,23 5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5486:23,25 5500:5,8 5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5500:11,12,21 5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5501:12 5504:4 5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	5500.23,23 3300.3,8
5509:2,4 5510:8 5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	5501.12 5504.4
5512:4 5513:24,25 5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5514:24,25 5515:23 5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	,
5520:14 5525:12 5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5526:9 5540:3 5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5574:16 repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
repeated 5486:12 5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5490:6 5508:19 5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5520:23 repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
repeatedly 5519:7 repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
repeating 5489:19 5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5493:24 repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	2 0
repeats 5504:5 5510:2 5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5512:5 5525:13 5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
5526:10 5574:17 rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	5512:5 5525:13
rephrase 5480:17 rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	5526:10 5574:17
rephrased 5469:14,15 replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
replay 5513:3 report 5464:2 5501:21	
report 5464:2 5501:21	
ARCHIVE FO	1cport 3404.2 3301.21

•
5514:10,12
reported 5496:21
5560:16
reporting 5504:1 reports 5472:8
represent 5541:14
representations
5541:16
representatives
5491:19 5505:5 represents 5550:25
request 5543:13,17,21
5543:24 5561:12
5563:1
required 5560:17
reservation 5564:23 reserve 5465:15
5528:17 5529:15
5535:9 5560:23
reserving 5465:12
residence 5494:25
5543:9
resolution 5485:10 resolve 5493:9
respect 5482:7 5484:14
5488:15 5532:20
5563:19 5564:24
respond 5553:10,15,16
5555:18 5557:24 response 5516:7
5531:10,13
responsibility 5517:5
rest 5562:2 5566:2
restored 5461:3
result 5498:15
resulted 5524:1 resume 5461:4 5535:14
5563:15 5566:2
resumes 5498:6,7
5535:15,16 5537:6
5560:12,13
return 5529:24
returned 5531:17 returning 5468:10
5488:18
revenge 5496:11
revert 5503:14
revisit 5529:8
re-examine 5482:9 right 5470:16 5477:20
5485:14 5490:20
5491:23 5496:15
5521:11 5525:2
5528:17 5529:2,9,15
5535:10 5536:10,18 5539:1,6,15,24
5540:16,22 5541:16
5543:1,11,14,18
5544:7,13,21 5545:7
5546:21 5547:15
5550:15,23 5551:17
5555:12 5558:6 5560:23 5572:23
5574:10,20 5576:5,16
5576:20,25 5577:9,17
5578:8
R JUSTICE

rightly 5477:9.15 rights 5564:23 5582:1,7 right-hand 5539:5 road 5463:6,21 5538:8 rock 5533:20 5534:14 5534:15 rocks 5570:6 rod 5504:19 5505:24 5507:4,12 5519:12 **Rowland** 5478:14 rumour 5476:23 5490:22 run 5573:3,6,19 5574:20 5575:15,24 5576:4,24 5577:12,16 5577:16,25 running 5468:10 5518:13 5556:9,10,12 5556:14 5573:2,8,13 5573:14,17 5574:4,4 5574:12,14,17 5575:2 5575:5,8,17 5576:6,7 5577:13 5578:1,7,19 runs 5576:1 5577:6 **R12** 5473:20 5474:22 R500 5533:15 S sadness 5558:16 safe 5520:12 5573:10 5573:12 5576:2

5577:7,9,12 safety 5510:18 5566:20 5566:21 5577:13 sake 5529:23 **salaries** 5478:16 salary 5481:1 satisfactorily 5565:11 **Saturday** 5467:16 save 5574:13 saw 5468:9 5470:8,22 5518:13 5527:17 5539:20,21 5540:12 5541:4 5572:14,16 5574:24 5575:1 saying 5472:15 5474:14 5481:13 5484:8 5489:18.23 5490:11 5494:24 5497:24 5504:24 5508:24 5512:17 5513:6,15 5534:4 5547:6,9 5548:6 5551:23 5552:3,9,21,23,24 5553:6,16 5555:4 5557:5 5567:14,20,21 5569:7,14,18 says 5464:6 5469:3 5478:12 5479:12 5481:17,21 5486:17 5486:23 5489:3 5490:14,17 5491:8 5492:22 5496:19 5497:10 5520:7,9 5522:18,24 5529:18 5529:20,21 5531:9,10

5531:13 5533:14.17 5535:1 5548:8 5551:21 5553:6 5566:19 5567:15 scales 5533:5 scene 5513:3 5559:3,5 screen 5537:4.5 5548:24 seat 5537:6 second 5491:25 5501:5 5507:3 5519:10 5569:4 **section** 5537:12 security 5471:7 5472:13,20 5504:2 5511:16,24 5512:24 seeing 5528:2,6 5554:17 5558:14 5559:9 5570:21 5574:18 seeking 5561:12,20 seen 5476:24 5534:19 5561:7 5562:14 5572:4 **Semenya's** 5548:10 5562:2,5 5563:20 5564:24,25 semi-circle 5577:10 sense 5527:16 5582:15 **sensible** 5528:18 5531:1 sent 5566:22 sentence 5462:2 5491:13,15,25 5497:9 serious 5503:8,8 services 5560:18 5581:20 **settlement** 5575:8,18 5576:7 5577:2,14 shack 5462:23,24 5575:18 5576:7 5577:2,14 5578:2,5 **shaft** 5471:15,17,19 5473:24,24 5474:6 **shafts** 5533:4 share 5550:24 shared 5522:18 **sharp** 5468:3 5536:15 **sharpened** 5504:19 5505:24 5507:4 5515:14 5519:12 shoe 5465:6,6 shooting 5464:8 5476:25 5558:12,21 5558:23 5559:3 **shops** 5580:10 **short** 5470:18 5555:3 **shorter** 5562:3 **shortish** 5562:18

**shortly** 5554:4

**shot** 5492:2,8,10,11

5559:2 5573:13 **shotgun** 5464:9,11,12

**shouldn't** 5461:11

5558:8

5500:3,15 5501:1

show 5531:12 5546:14 5553:18 5554:9 5559:6.14 5560:2 5577:8 showed 5463:3,14 shown 5551:3 5558:11 5558:19 5559:1 side 5465:7 5539:5 5557:13 5558:6 5561:24 5563:3 5575:4,4 5576:17 sight 5570:22 sign 5510:18 5551:13 5551:21 5552:6 signal 5582:1 signalled 5582:19 signed 5478:4 5488:9 5491:18,21 5533:24 significant 5486:13 similar 5479:7 5501:15 5538:14 5551:6 5561:17,21 simple 5485:7 simply 5496:11 5547:24 sincere 5581:25 singing 5526:23 **singular** 5463:19 **SIPETE** 5461:19 5498:9 5535:25 5565:25 Sir 5478:9 5479:24 5480:22 5485:6 5487:18 5489:22 5494:18 5496:16 5504:24 5510:15 5512:1 5513:13 5514:17 5515:9 5521:12 5522:7 5524:17 5525:2 5526:3 5529:16 5531:3,6 5534:21 5540:4,10 5544:3 5551:15 5554:24 5555:2 5557:25 5565:25 5574:7 site 5516:10 situation 5477:10,17 5484:17 5501:15 six 5583:18,21 size 5536:16 skin 5464:24 sleep 5571:1 **sleeping** 5570:25 5571:14.21 **slide** 5536:7,7 5537:9 5537:11,12,14 5538:4 5538:4,9 5540:9,19 5541:6 5542:4,5,21 5542:23 5544:2 5545:2 5547:4,10 5549:8 5551:1 5554:8 5554:9 5557:12 5558:14 5559:12 5566:4,7,17 5570:16

5570:19 5571:8

·				Page 1	
5573:23 5574:6	5571:5	5529:22 5531:15,16	5547:14 5571:8	5486:10 5491:10	
5576:10,14,17	standing 5505:8	5542:17	5573:21	5492:22 5495:15,24	
slides 5537:15 5570:16	5547:12 5549:22	structure 5523:21	talk 5521:17 5541:23	5496:2,3 5499:20	
slightly 5517:21	start 5461:8,11,15	structures 5475:16	5555:22 5568:21	5502:2 5508:23	
<b>soft</b> 5464:15 5465:6	5474:15 5517:23	5520:11 5521:5,11,15	5577:23	5509:21 5515:6,10	
solved 5565:11	5563:25 5564:3	5521:21 5522:14	talked 5542:12	5516:6 5520:24	
somebody 5482:19	5579:3 5583:18	5523:13,18 5524:10	talking 5471:6 5474:3	5523:6 5527:16	
5502:11 5538:1	started 5465:8 5466:17	5524:22 5531:19	5523:1,3 5542:1,1,11	5528:24,25 5532:21	
5546:2 5551:21,25	5504:21 5574:18	studied 5517:17	5542:15 5552:2,18	5545:15 5557:4	
song 5527:3,4,9,17	5575:8	sub 5517:15	5554:3 5569:1	5560:14 5562:13	
songs 5526:23	state 5478:19 5483:8	subject 5535:7	tea 5498:1 5559:25	they'll 5558:17	
soon 5564:4	5494:19 5525:3	<b>submit</b> 5517:3 5582:6	5560:9,10	they're 5499:11	
sooner 5582:16	<b>stated</b> 5475:19 5479:8	subpoenaed 5583:11	team 5461:7 5561:13	5501:10 5511:4	
sorry 5463:18 5466:12	5491:11 5492:1	5583:18	teatime 5467:1	5558:18 5560:2	
5466:18 5467:5,5	5496:20,25 5526:4	substitute 5509:3	technical 5517:8,12	5569:1 5571:15	
5469:8 5477:4 5480:5	statement 5466:5,8,14	succeed 5476:20	technicians 5559:22	thigh 5464:25	
5480:14 5482:1	5466:16,19,20 5467:8	<b>suggest</b> 5534:9 5548:9	tell 5468:7 5481:11	thing 5492:22 5493:1	
5484:4 5491:3	5478:1,12 5479:11	5560:8	5489:10 5496:1	5497:8 5501:20	
5492:11 5494:11	5481:20 5489:1,17,23	suggested 5482:13 5564:21	5498:2 5503:3 5504:9	5512:11 5523:15	
5500:7 5501:22	5490:13 5491:9,18		5526:12 5531:15 5548:24 5551:11	5526:20 5527:1	
5504:25 5508:22 5519:25 5527:11	5496:17 5530:7,9,12 5530:14 5531:5,7,10	<b>suggestion</b> 5482:16 5560:4 5562:8	telling 5477:13 5489:2	5534:20 5548:14 5562:11	
5541:18 5544:23	5535:8 5549:24	suggests 5548:10	5499:9 5522:23	things 5482:20 5490:4	
5545:19 5546:8	5561:6,10,11,14	suitable 5498:1,2	5529:17 5551:12	5522:9 5548:8	
5554:8,8 5557:17	5563:6 5564:11,14,16	summarised 5464:17	<b>Tembinkosi</b> 5583:21	5562:21	
5558:10,22 5571:9	5564:18 5565:5	Sunday 5470:25 5471:7	<b>Tembisile</b> 5583:20	think 5467:2 5469:7	
5581:15	5567:18,18	5472:14,18	term 5498:15	5473:22 5478:8	
sort 5581:11	statements 5562:13	sung 5527:3,4	terms 5481:11 5526:5	5482:16 5483:4	
sought 5484:16	states 5489:2	supply 5461:3	5529:13 5534:13,22	5484:6 5485:3 5486:9	
sound 5563:18	stating 5490:14	<b>support</b> 5476:4	5547:5	5486:14 5498:3	
sounds 5516:22	stay 5510:11 5511:7,9	suppose 5559:25	testified 5462:23	5507:23 5508:23	
5522:21 5565:7	5511:11	supposed 5553:10	testimony 5467:8	5515:4 5517:7,11	
<b>spanela</b> 5533:12,13,15	staying 5511:5	sure 5469:20 5489:22	<b>testing</b> 5524:11	5520:17 5523:7	
5533:17	step 5582:13	5497:23 5523:16,22	thank 5461:22 5464:12	5524:3 5527:12,12,17	
speak 5497:11	steps 5477:10	5527:22 5528:1,2	5465:9,17 5466:3,21	5528:10,19,21	
speaking 5464:23	stick 5462:6 5518:6,7	5535:22 5537:10	5467:6 5468:11	5530:22 5537:14	
5542:9 5554:1 5563:5	5570:10	5544:8 5558:10	5472:24 5473:2	5545:8,19 5547:24	
5568:18	sticks 5539:11	5559:13 5565:20	5474:20 5487:4	5553:14 5554:20	
speaks 5582:6	stones 5570:6	surely 5476:13 5480:6	5491:14 5498:13	5555:16 5557:2,5,18	
<b>spear</b> 5538:2 5539:16 <b>spears</b> 5467:25 5545:6	stood 5573:20	5516:16 surprised 5480:16	5515:8,8 5519:19	5557:21 5558:13	
5552:19 5569:21	<b>stop</b> 5528:16 5557:22 5562:18	surprised 5480:16 surprises 5562:14	5529:12 5548:16 5566:4,10 5582:18,25	5561:8 5563:5 thinking 5549:4	
specific 5508:2 5546:19	straight 5557:15,16	5565:22,24	5583:17 5584:6	thinks 5528:5	
5559:19	5558:2	suspect 5522:25	that's 5461:13,15,17	third 5484:18,20,25	
specified 5493:5	strange 5496:2 5516:4	suspect 3322.23	5464:11,20 5465:1	Thokotokwana	
spend 5468:4 5535:6	strike 5470:24 5473:4,8	T	5482:3,17,20 5484:9	5583:19	
spending 5470:17	5473:19 5474:9	take 5461:12,13 5462:3	5484:23 5486:24	thought 5466:18	
spoke 5484:22	5475:10,11,11,23	5463:9 5465:18	5487:1 5489:9	5467:4 5499:4	
spot 5547:12 5548:25	5476:3,4,19 5477:16	5466:15 5474:17	5497:16 5502:10,21	5507:18 5510:13	
5549:2	5477:21 5524:18	5477:10 5483:2	5502:22 5505:21	5514:22 5538:10	
squat 5549:20	5529:22	5497:4,19,23 5498:1	5507:17 5508:25	5565:17	
<b>squatting</b> 5545:6,16,21	<b>striker</b> 5498:20	5502:17 5503:24	5524:13 5527:12,12	threat 5495:2 5496:10	
5547:18 5549:11,14	strikers 5467:21	5505:12,19,24	5527:21 5528:9	5514:11 5515:17	
5549:15,17	5468:25 5469:5	5506:24 5507:3,11	5534:14 5536:5,13,25	three 5470:15 5480:11	
stadium 5470:6	5470:2,6,10,21	5509:9 5511:15	5538:6 5539:14	5482:16	
5478:15	5471:23 5472:9,18	5512:22 5513:18,19	5540:21,23 5542:25	throw 5578:23	
stage 5473:11 5489:25	5476:14,18,25 5477:8	5514:12,17 5523:9	5543:5 5551:4,8,23	time 5465:6 5466:6	
5491:24 5498:1,2	5477:14 5488:18	5532:8,12,22 5535:3	5552:13,21 5556:15	5468:4 5469:18	
5505:16,18,24	5490:7,23 5492:1,8	5535:4,13 5559:4,24	5556:17,20 5557:18	5470:4,15,18,21	
5507:12 5508:4 5510:23 5511:1	5492:20 5493:9,22,25	5559:25 5560:9	5560:6 5564:7,21	5473:8,18 5474:9	
3310.23 3311.1	3474.10,13 3473.14	5564:2,2,2	5576:9 5579:4	5475:1,3,22 5476:3	
5522:17 5523:11	5495:16 5496:5,9 5407:16 5500:15 25	taken 5467:10 5472:14	thereof 5478:2 5479:7	5476:14 5477:23 5402:7 5406:5 10 21	
5524:11,17 5535:11 5560:2,9 5561:14	5497:16 5500:15,25 5501:20 5505:5	5473:9 5475:7,24 5482:12 5498:16,22	there'll 5563:5 there's 5464:6,7	5492:7 5496:5,10,21 5497:3 5503:11	
5581:14,17	5518:11 5519:6	5499:6 5500:24	5479:25 5481:7	5504:18 5505:20	
stand 5537:3 5548:24	5525:5 5526:6,14	5501:25 5528:5,7,21	5482:5 5485:2	5506:6,7,13,16,24	
A R C H I V E E O	R	3301.23 3320.3,7,21	2 .02.0 0 100.2	2233.0,7,13,10,21	

Page 11

				Page 1	
5507:3 5510:2 5512:5	trust 5551:8	5525:9	waiting 5543:15	weapon 5499:4,15	
			_		
5513:14 5514:10	truth 5503:9	unions 5475:25	5579:15	5516:9 5518:5,17	
5515:17 5516:9	try 5471:3 5489:11	5478:22,24 5479:13	walked 5579:25	5519:11 5538:3,22	
5518:22 5519:1,4	5490:2 5532:1	5479:14,19,21	<b>walking</b> 5463:20	5579:4,11,19	
5522:15,20 5524:13	5538:24	5481:12,21,22	5581:5,9	weapons 5462:4,11,18	
5530:17 5531:19	<b>trying</b> 5474:18 5503:9	5484:21 5485:20	want 5464:2 5466:13	5495:3,7,9,22,25	
5535:4,6 5550:3,14	5505:17 5525:18	5486:3 5487:19,21,24	5467:18 5473:7	5496:10 5498:17,21	
5559:24 5560:1	5538:22 5573:15	5521:17,21 5523:20	5475:25 5477:17	5498:24 5499:2,12,22	
5561:7 5562:7	5577:8	university 5517:18	5479:13,19,22,24,25	5500:24 5502:4	
5572:14 5573:16	turn 5477:25 5489:1	unlawful 5475:11	5480:25 5482:9	5503:25 5504:18	
5575:11 5580:13,19	5520:4 5531:6	5501:7 5502:6	5483:1 5484:2,19	5505:12,15,19	
			1		
5580:21 5582:8,16	turned 5502:24 5576:8	unprotected 5475:13	5491:5 5496:9	5507:20 5508:4,9	
times 5506:3 5582:14	5583:1	5529:22	5499:12 5502:17	5509:10,11,22	
timing 5583:7	turning 5583:3	<b>upset</b> 5559:9	5507:14 5514:21	5511:22 5512:23	
<b>Tip</b> 5465:22 5466:1,3	twice 5506:5,6	<b>use</b> 5462:19 5463:7,18	5520:1 5525:19,23	5513:8,20,22 5516:8	
5467:2,6,13,18,24	<b>two</b> 5462:10 5471:7,14	5539:23 5540:6	5527:6 5532:14	5518:24 5519:7,13	
5468:4,11,19,22	5471:22,23 5472:13	5570:4 5578:17,20	5538:24 5544:4	5520:12 5529:23	
5469:2,24 5470:4,9	5483:20 5484:1,7,17	5580:14,21	5545:10 5548:9	5532:16 5537:9,11	
5470:14,19,23 5471:3	5484:21,23 5490:4,23	uses 5533:18 5551:25	5554:18 5557:2	5538:22,23 5540:6,13	
5471:10,13,17,19,21	5491:1,5 5492:1,8	5567:12	5558:20 5560:15,20	5543:20 5556:16,19	
5471:25 5472:3,7,12	5500:2,15,25 5503:18	usual 5560:1 5570:22	5563:10 5566:18,24	5569:18 5578:23	
5472:17,22,24	5505:12 5507:20	5571:4	5570:15 5582:20	wear 5465:6	
' '					
tissue 5464:16,25	5540:24 5541:1	usually 5463:9,21	wanted 5462:19 5463:2	wearing 5538:19	
today 5461:9 5466:6	5548:7 5559:7 5583:8	5570:25 5571:2	5463:23 5476:10	Wednesday 5561:8	
5514:1,9,12 5522:20	<b>type</b> 5464:7 5568:15		5478:23 5481:14,21	week 5561:8,8	
5524:13 5551:14,21		V	5485:20 5494:21	went 5462:1 5470:2,23	
5551:22 5552:7,20	U	various 5488:10 5496:5	5531:14,15 5539:23	5471:4 5505:7,11,14	
5560:20 5561:7	ultimate 5532:23	5522:1 5562:9	5543:22 5555:9	5505:18 5506:5,12,21	
5563:2 5568:22	ultimately 5533:24	vehicles 5505:9 5507:8	5577:24 5578:17,19	5506:23 5507:2,6	
toe 5464:16,16,17	ultra 5530:21	5508:14 5510:18	5582:4 5583:4,9	5518:3,4,17,22	
toilets 5461:3	unable 5467:8 5491:7	veld 5570:25 5571:14	5584:3	5519:7,9 5527:21	
told 5470:14 5476:22		5571:21 5577:25		5550:9	
	understand 5462:17		wanting 5483:18		
5490:5 5495:11	5466:10,23 5469:2	version 5464:17	5487:14	we'd 5561:6,7	
5498:14 5499:21	5472:9 5473:3	5530:13,20	wants 5484:25 5537:14	we'll 5462:3 5466:9	
5500:24 5502:12,16	5474:10,13 5480:15	versus 5484:22	5558:13,19 5562:3	5491:23 5496:15	
5503:11 5525:17	5480:16,19 5481:17	vicinity 5469:4,19	5567:1	5528:13 5530:17	
5526:17,21 5529:21	5489:14,21,23 5490:3	5470:7,11 5472:4	war 5551:17,23 5552:1	5535:13,20 5553:20	
5531:15 5559:20	5492:23 5500:5,20	5494:11 5505:4	5552:8,14	5557:7 5563:1 5569:4	
tomorrow 5521:8	5508:5 5509:1	video 5527:8,16,20,23	warned 5583:22 5584:2	5572:11	
5560:18,22 5561:23	5513:24 5514:2,18	5528:20,21,24	warning 5558:12,23	we're 5503:9 5520:3	
5562:7,11,12,18	5515:1 5523:23	5529:15 5535:8	wash 5570:25 5571:2,5	5538:22 5559:1	
5563:4,15 5564:1,4	5525:18 5547:23	5554:19 5558:11	washed 5571:15,22		
5564:23 5581:20			washes 5571:15,22	5562:24 5565:6	
	5551:20 5562:20	5559:7,12 5560:5		5568:14,15	
5584:7	5574:2 5581:19	5566:11	wasn't 5469:18	we've 5464:3 5483:24	
tongue 5538:2	understanding 5467:14	videos 5559:14,15	5484:12 5520:22,23	5495:12,20 5510:5	
tonight 5521:8	5480:9 5504:7	view 5481:22 5488:2	5528:19 5537:22	5516:14 5528:25	
<b>top</b> 5538:17 5539:10,15	5517:16 5560:23	5511:5 5529:15	5541:12 5546:21,25	5544:15 5555:10	
5549:8 5571:7	5572:1	5532:13	5547:8 5550:16	5562:12 5565:15,16	
<b>topics</b> 5466:7	understood 5468:7	viewed 5476:18	waste 5466:6 5503:11	whatsoever 5579:2	
totally 5484:5 5552:25	5475:18 5478:16	5532:15	5530:17 5560:20	what's 5486:21 5539:6	
township 5462:24	5488:16 5502:22	viewing 5535:7	5564:8 5565:10	5554:25 5559:17	
trailer 5574:9	5508:3 5522:23	views 5477:14	watch 5571:11	5563:20	
transcribe 5486:21	5546:6	visual 5540:11	water 5461:3	whilst 5462:1 5468:14	
transcribers 5486:21	undertaken 5532:17	visuals 5539:19	way 5463:7 5468:14,18	5573:13	
transcript 5486:24	unfair 5482:12,17,18	5558:21		white 5566:21,22,23,23	
			5468:19 5469:14,16 5472:10 5474:15		
5520:2 5530:18,22	5545:20	<b>volatile</b> 5532:15	5472:19 5474:15	5574:15	
5566:16	unfairly 5491:6	Vos 5561:6	5482:20,24 5485:4	who'd 5540:6	
translated 5478:8	unfortunately 5461:25	<b>Vusi</b> 5583:19	5489:12,13 5491:9	who'll 5479:25	
travel 5463:21	5566:13 5583:24		5495:24 5522:13	who's 5516:25 5517:15	
treatment 5464:23	unhappiness 5558:16	W	5528:18 5544:22	5539:4,4 5553:9	
trees 5580:22 5581:5,6	<b>unhappy</b> 5476:15	<b>W</b> 5549:7	5546:11 5548:11	5560:21	
5581:10	5477:8	wage 5478:21 5485:13	5550:6 5557:4 5562:8	wielding 5553:7,24,24	
tried 5529:21	unilaterally 5523:19	5488:9 5524:6,20	5564:7 5565:8	willing 5520:10 5521:4	
troubling 5515:11	union 5477:22 5478:20	5532:3,21 5533:9	5569:20 5577:11	5521:13,19 5523:12	
true 5496:14 5553:2	5481:1,3 5485:13	wait 5562:5	ways 5503:10 5527:15	5560:22	
5569:6,8	5487:21 5497:11,16	waited 5571:15	weaken 5476:19	wire 5550:13 5572:14	
A R C H I V E F O		waiteu 33/1.13	WCancii 54/0.17	wii C 3330.13 3372.14	
ARCHIVEFO	N JUSTICE				

Page 12

					Page 12
5573:16,21 5574:18		5489:4 5531:7	<b>192</b> 5551:1,3	<b>9:30</b> 5584:7	
5574:20 5575:4,6,11	X	11th 5462:5 5468:8	<b>1982</b> 5475:19 5532:4	<b>97</b> 5570:16,17	
	<b>Xhosa</b> 5486:22 5493:1		1982 3473:19 3332:4	9/ 33/0:10,1/	
5575:13,16,20,25 5576:4 5579:18	5548:20	5470:20 5488:15	2		
	Xhosa-speaking	5490:6 5495:12			
wish 5465:19 5560:23 5565:2	5508:23	5496:13 5498:16	<b>2</b> 5478:2,11 5480:2		
		5500:3,15 5501:1,16	5481:20 5482:6		
withdraw 5502:17	Y	5511:15 5513:3	5485:8 5496:17		
witness 5461:21	years 5517:17	5516:14 5518:12,12	5583:19		
5466:19 5467:5	yellow 5554:21,23,25	5518:14,15 5584:3	<b>200</b> 5574:6		
5468:1 5469:17,17,18	5576:17,18	<b>11:25</b> 5498:7	<b>2000</b> 5574:19		
5474:8 5480:16,19	yesterday 5461:13,25	<b>11:45</b> 5507:11	<b>2000-odd</b> 5574:10		
5482:4,13,22,23	5463:14 5466:5,17	<b>119</b> 5544:2 5554:8	<b>2006/7</b> 5496:20		
5483:2 5484:11,16,18	5473:23 5514:5	<b>12</b> 5470:16	<b>2012</b> 5467:11,11,16		
5484:20,21 5486:22	5535:9 5558:25	<b>12th</b> 5470:9,25 5471:5	5473:4,14 5475:19		
5508:25 5515:5	5583:11,15,22	5471:7,15 5472:14	5478:13 5485:11		
5517:2 5520:21	yeza 5572:3	5493:9,16,23 5495:12	5489:4 5500:16		
5522:22 5524:11	you'd 5494:24 5513:7	5495:19 5499:9 5512:13 5513:4	5501:1 5514:2 5532:5		
5530:7,19 5545:21 5548:20 5557:22	5513:19 5563:17		5539:19 <b>2013</b> 5461:1		
5558:9 5562:11	you'll 5483:1 5498:19	5514:2,7,8,9,12	<b>206</b> 5554:9,11 5558:14		
	5501:5 5502:3	5515:12,25 5516:5,15 <b>12.5</b> 5522:10	<b>21</b> 5461:1 5571:9,16		
5563:6,9,10,14,22 5564:6,19 5569:2	5509:21 5510:15	<b>12.5</b> 5522.10 <b>12:05</b> 5516:3	<b>21st</b> 5473:14,19		
5583:5	5525:7 5552:25	<b>12:25</b> 5524:15	<b>215</b> 5573:23,25		
witnesses 5534:8	5581:20,21	<b>12:45</b> 5533:6	<b>215</b> 5575.25,25 <b>22</b> 5530:6,8		
5535:5 5583:8	you're 5461:18,20	<b>12.43</b> 3333.0 <b>121</b> 5536:7	<b>23</b> 5571:8		
wondering 5520:20	5467:8 5472:15	<b>13</b> 5470:16	23rd 5524:3		
<b>Wonderkop</b> 5470:6,11	5474:3,18 5477:13	13th 5471:5,22 5495:12	<b>25</b> 5528:13		
5478:15	5489:2 5498:8,10	5513:5	<b>250</b> 5533:22		
won't 5486:24 5530:23	5499:8 5512:18	<b>13:52</b> 5535:16	<b>27</b> 5520:5		
5562:1 5563:24	5514:18 5515:1 5522:20 5523:3	<b>14</b> 5470:16 5472:5			
5565:14	5527:7 5528:14	<b>14th</b> 5471:5 5495:12	3		
word 5464:9 5508:23	5534:4 5535:24	5505:4 5513:5	<b>3</b> 5562:19 5571:8		
5548:20 5567:13	5544:8 5546:18	<b>14:12</b> 5545:12	5583:19		
5570:1,9	5553:19 5565:24	<b>14:32</b> 5555:20	<b>30</b> 5520:7		
words 5479:15,18	5569:22 5579:4	<b>15th</b> 5471:6,12 5495:1			
5481:14 5483:20	<b>you've</b> 5462:23 5481:9	5495:12 5504:21,22	4		
5491:9 5511:21	5484:7 5489:15	5505:8,12 5506:1,4	<b>4</b> 5489:1,2,3,17,23		
5525:9 5526:16	5495:10,21 5502:12	5507:7 5510:17	5490:13,18 5491:8,12		
5527:10 5529:17	5515:4 5528:15	5515:12 5516:1,5,6	5491:15 5506:9		
5534:16 5545:20	5555:15 5582:19	5516:15 5517:24 5518:1,4,8,16,21	5554:16,22 5555:23		
5552:1 5553:16 5563:20		5519:2,4,10,22,25	5555:24 5556:1 5557:10 5558:1		
work 5476:10 5482:21	Z	5525:4 5526:4	5571:9,16 5583:20		
5523:2 5525:17,23	<b>Zokwana</b> 5525:4,8,14	5531:12 5539:19	3371.7,10 3303.20		
5531:17	5526:3,24,24 5527:18	<b>15:13</b> 5560:13	5		
worked 5473:22,23	5528:8 5529:1 5530:2 5530:4,13	<b>15:33</b> 5569:16	<b>5</b> 5542:4 5583:20		
workers 5518:24	Zokwana's 5527:23	<b>15:53</b> 5578:5	<b>5AM</b> 5506:9		
5521:8 5525:17	5529:17 5530:9	<b>16th</b> 5462:7 5463:7	<b>500</b> 5473:20 5474:22		
5532:24,25 5542:15		5470:20 5471:6	5533:20		
workforce 5479:16	0	5472:2 5493:9,16,23			
5481:15 5484:23	<b>09:29</b> 5461:2	5495:12 5512:13	6		
5486:5 5488:3	<b>09:49</b> 5470:8	5513:6 5514:7,9	<b>6</b> 5583:21		
workforces 5488:11		5523:11 5524:19	7		
<b>working</b> 5461:4 5496:20 5527:20	1	5540:12 5541:2 5550:9 5559:3,5			
works 5523:2	<b>1</b> 5491:13 5535:14	5566:18 5572:13	<b>7.6</b> 5531:7 <b>700</b> 5533:14		
world 5551:13,22	5559:3,5	<b>16:00</b> 5506:22	<b>750</b> 5523:20 5533:19		
5552:7	<b>10</b> 5467:10	<b>16:21</b> 5571:9	730 3323.20 3333.19		
worried 5509:24	10th 5462:5 5473:4	<b>167</b> 5541:6	8		
wouldn't 5510:10	5474:9 5475:3,6,10 5475:23 5477:4	<b>169</b> 5542:21 5566:17	<b>8</b> 5506:18		
5532:10,13 5546:21	5524:18	<b>17</b> 5520:5	<b>87</b> 5570:17		
5562:9,10,20 5563:16	<b>10:09</b> 5477:24	<b>17:00</b> 5506:22			
5563:20 5564:2	<b>10:29</b> 5487:11	<b>172</b> 5540:9	9		
5571:23	<b>10:49</b> 5495:5	<b>173</b> 5540:19	<b>9</b> 5506:18 5564:1		
wrong 5552:25 5553:1	<b>11</b> 5467:11,16,20	<b>174</b> 5554:8	9th 5476:23 5477:5		
wrongly 5477:9,15	RIUSTICE	<b>191</b> 5551:2	5478:12 5485:11		
ARCHIVE FO	K JUSTICE			<u> </u>	